

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

M01 July ▼

MTREF:

2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Importants documents which
provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office
	02.1	Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administartion
	03.4	Legal
	03.5	Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport

04.1	<i>Emfuleni Taxi Rank</i>
04.2	<i>Midvaal Taxi Rank</i>
04.3	<i>Lesedi Taxi Rank</i>
04.4	<i>Basic Services</i>
04.5	<i>Transport;Infrastructure & Environment</i>
04.6	<i>Air Quality Management</i>
04.7	<i>Environmental Planning And Coordination</i>
04.8	<i>Municipal Health Services</i>
04.9	<i>Environment</i>
04.10	<i>License Service Centre</i>
04.11	<i>License Service Centre - Vereeniging</i>
04.12	<i>License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park</i>
04.13	<i>License Service Centre - Meyerton</i>
04.14	<i>License Service Centre - Heidelberg</i>
Vote 05	Planning & Development
05.1	<i>Idp Function</i>
05.2	<i>Sped Admin</i>
05.3	<i>Development Planning - Spec. Proj.</i>
05.4	<i>Development Planning Land Use Management</i>
05.5	<i>Tourism</i>
05.6	<i>Housing</i>
05.7	<i>Led & Sgds</i>
05.8	<i>Ndpg Unit</i>
Vote 06	Community & Social Services
06.1	<i>Vereeniging Airport</i>
06.2	<i>Vanderbijl Airport</i>
06.3	<i>Emfuleni Taxi Rank</i>
06.4	<i>Midvaal Taxi Rank</i>
06.5	<i>Lesedi Taxi Rank</i>
06.6	<i>Community Services Admin</i>
06.7	<i>Public Safety</i>
06.8	<i>Vereeniging Theatre</i>
06.9	<i>Mphatlalatsane Theatre</i>
06.10	<i>Sports & Recreation</i>
06.11	<i>Heritage</i>
06.12	<i>Srach Admin</i>
06.13	<i>Hiv & Aids</i>
06.14	<i>Primary Health Care Services</i>
06.15	<i>Youth Centre</i>
06.16	<i>Social Development</i>
06.17	<i>Fire & Rescue Services</i>
06.18	<i>Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord</i>

06.19 Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre

Vote 07

Vote 08

Vote 09

Vote 10

Vote 11

Vote 12

Vote 13

Vote 14

Vote 15

Other

15.1 Coo's Office

15.2 Igr Unit Administration

15.3 Audit Function

15.4 Risk Function

15.5 Performance Function

15.6 Utilities Admin

15.7 Fresh Produce Market

15.8 Vereeniging Airport

15.9 Vanderbijl Airport

15.10 Heidelberg Airport

15.11 Special Projects

15.12 Heidelberg Airport



Select Org. Structure

01.1 - Mayor Administration
01.2 - Speaker Administration
01.3 - Speaker Projects
01.4 - Mpac Office
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
01.11 - Mmc For Environment
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
01.13 - Other Councilors
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
01.17 - External Communication

02.1 - Financial Services Admin
02.2 - Financial Management
02.3 - Supply Chain Management

03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
03.2 - Human Resources Administration
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion
03.4 - Legal
03.5 - Corporate
03.6 - Facility Management Admin
03.7 - Fleet Management
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
03.9 - Town Hall
03.10 - Internal Security
03.11 - It Emfuleni
03.12 - It Sedibeng
03.13 - It Midvaal
03.14 - Idp Function
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market

04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
04.4 - Basic Services
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
04.6 - Air Quality Management
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
04.8 - Municipal Health Services
04.9 - Environment
04.10 - License Service Centre
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg

05.1 - Idp Function
05.2 - Sped Admin
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
05.5 - Tourism
05.6 - Housing
05.7 - Led & Sgds
05.8 - Ndpg Unit

06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
06.6 - Community Services Admin
06.7 - Public Safety
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
06.10 - Sports & Recreation
06.11 - Heritage
06.12 - Srach Admin
06.13 - Hiv & Aids
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
06.15 - Youth Centre
06.16 - Social Development
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre

- 15.1 - Coo's Office*
- 15.2 - Igr Unit Administration*
- 15.3 - Audit Function*
- 15.4 - Risk Function*
- 15.5 - Performance Function*
- 15.6 - Utilities Admin*
- 15.7 - Fresh Produce Market*
- 15.8 - Vereeniging Airport*
- 15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport*
- 15.10 - Heidelberg Airport*
- 15.11 - Special Projects*
- 15.12 - Heidelberg Airport*



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** DC42 Sedibeng

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade Grade 5

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province GT GAUTENG**Web Address** sedibeng.gov.za**e-mail Address** charless@sedibeng.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box 471

City / Town Vereeniging

Postal Code 1930

Street address

Building Municipal Building

Street No. & Name cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie

City / Town Vereeniging

Postal Code 1939

General Contacts

Telephone number 0164503074

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

[illegible]

Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	-64%	2,150
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	-64%	2,150
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	41,788	24,512	24,512		126,296				24,512
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,013		97,088				99,013
Total current liabilities	269,009	128,280	128,280		257,296				128,280
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000		28,174				24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(158,451)	(28,755)	(28,755)		(62,086)				(28,755)
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,500)	(1,500)	83,779	83,779	(117)	(83,896)	71509%	(1,408)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(65)	(65)	(179)	(114)	64%	(2,150)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(80)	(80)	–	–	(7)	(7)	100%	(80)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	23,315	–	99,845	(303)	(100,148)	33035%	(3,638)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110	79,346
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	27,455	–	–	–	14,888	–	18,239	199,345	259,926

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		298,781	305,553	305,553	124,729	124,729	25,463	99,267	390%	305,553
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		298,781	305,553	305,553	124,729	124,729	25,463	99,267	390%	305,553
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,790	6,819	6,819	16	16	568	(552)	-97%	6,819
Community and social services		2,345	5,244	5,244	14	14	437	(423)	-97%	5,244
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	2	2	131	(129)	-98%	1,575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		53,606	93,911	93,911	–	–	7,826	(7,826)	-100%	93,911
Planning and development		1,640	18,281	18,281	–	–	1,523	(1,523)	-100%	18,281
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	–	–	6,303	(6,303)	-100%	75,630
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Other</i>	4	7,550	11,480	11,480	–	–	957	(957)	-100%	11,480
Total Revenue - Functional	2	363,726	417,763	417,763	124,746	124,746	34,814	89,932	258%	417,763
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		224,851	217,201	217,201	16,585	16,585	18,100	(1,515)	-8%	217,201
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,620	3,620	4,050	(430)	-11%	48,601
Finance and administration		172,664	163,243	163,243	12,865	12,865	13,604	(738)	-5%	163,243
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	100	100	446	(346)	-78%	5,357
<i>Community and public safety</i>		68,324	67,851	67,851	3,595	3,595	5,654	(2,059)	-36%	67,851
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,008	2,531	2,531	2,834	(303)	-11%	34,008
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,779	218	218	232	(14)	-6%	2,779
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	351	351	397	(46)	-12%	4,767
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	119	119	128	(8)	-7%	1,530

Health		23,268	24,767	24,767	375	375	2,064	(1,689)	-82%	24,767
Economic and environmental services		93,393	110,918	110,918	6,961	6,961	9,243	(2,282)	-25%	110,918
Planning and development		24,661	42,104	42,104	1,746	1,746	3,509	(1,763)	-50%	42,104
Road transport		64,324	64,026	64,026	4,814	4,814	5,336	(522)	-10%	64,026
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	401	401	399	2	1%	4,788
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,239	1,239	1,774	(535)	-30%	21,292
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	407,291	417,261	417,261	28,381	28,381	34,772	(6,391)	-18%	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41	96,324	232481%	502

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

[illegible]

<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	2,226	5,244	5,244	14	14	437	(423)	(0)
<i>Consumer Protection</i>							-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>							-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Education</i>							-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>							-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>							-	
<i>Language Policy</i>							-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>							-	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>							-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Population Development</i>							-	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>							-	
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>							-	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>							-	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>							-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>							-	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>							-	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>							-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>							-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-	
<i>Pounds</i>							-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-	
Health	1,445	1,575	1,575	2	2	131	(129)	(0)

Ambulance							-	
Health Services	1,445	1,575	1,575	2	2	131	(129)	(0)
Laboratory Services							-	
Food Control							-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								
Vector Control							-	
Chemical Safety							-	
Economic and environmental services	53,606	93,911	93,911	-	-	7,826	(7,826)	(0)
Planning and development	1,640	18,281	18,281	-	-	1,523	(1,523)	(0)
Billboards							-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District							-	
Development Facilitation	1,640	18,281	18,281	-	-	1,523	(1,523)	(0)
Economic Development/Planning							-	
Regional Planning and Development							-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning							-	
Support to Local Municipalities							-	
Road transport	51,966	75,630	75,630	-	-	6,303	(6,303)	(0)
Public Transport							-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	51,966	75,630	75,630	-	-	6,303	(6,303)	(0)
Roads							-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection							-	
Indigenous Forests							-	
Nature Conservation							-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation							-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>							-	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-	
<i>Water Storage</i>							-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-	
<i>Sewerage</i>							-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>							-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>							-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>							-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>							-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>							-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>							-	
Other	7,550	11,480	11,480	-	-	957	(957)	(0)
Abattoirs							-	
Air Transport	3,093	3,780	3,780	-	-	315	(315)	(0)
Forestry							-	
Licensing and Regulation							-	
Markets	4,456	7,700	7,700	-	-	642	(642)	(0)
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	363,726	417,763	417,763	124,746	124,746	34,814	89,932	0
Expenditure - Functional								
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	224,851	217,201	217,201	16,585	16,585	18,100	(1,515)	(0)
Executive and council	46,877	48,601	48,601	3,620	3,620	4,050	(430)	(0)
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	36,825	38,182	38,182	2,844	2,844	3,182	(338)	(0)
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	10,052	10,419	10,419	776	776	868	(92)	(0)
Finance and administration	172,664	163,243	163,243	12,865	12,865	13,604	(738)	(0)
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	54,331	57,634	57,634	5,353	5,353	4,803	550	0
<i>Asset Management</i>							-	

<i>Finance</i>	19,039	12,774	12,774	2,097	2,097	1,065	1,033	0
<i>Fleet Management</i>	3,966	3,006	3,006	228	228	250	(23)	(0)
<i>Human Resources</i>	8,960	9,341	9,341	765	765	778	(13)	(0)
<i>Information Technology</i>	37,021	35,602	35,602	2,049	2,049	2,967	(918)	(0)
<i>Legal Services</i>	5,059	3,934	3,934	486	486	328	158	0
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	2,227	1,470	1,470	113	113	123	(9)	(0)
<i>Property Services</i>	9,839	10,042	10,042	468	468	837	(369)	(0)
<i>Risk Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Security Services</i>	29,599	26,787	26,787	1,104	1,104	2,232	(1,129)	(0)
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2,622	2,653	2,653	202	202	221	(19)	(0)
<i>Valuation Service</i>							–	
Internal audit	5,310	5,357	5,357	100	100	446	(346)	(0)
<i>Governance Function</i>	5,310	5,357	5,357	100	100	446	(346)	(0)
Community and public safety	68,324	67,851	67,851	3,595	3,595	5,654	(2,059)	(0)
Community and social services	32,965	34,008	34,008	2,531	2,531	2,834	(303)	(0)
<i>Aged Care</i>							–	
<i>Agricultural</i>							–	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>							–	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>							–	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>							–	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	10,031	10,814	10,814	588	588	901	(313)	(0)
<i>Consumer Protection</i>							–	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>							–	
<i>Disaster Management</i>	7,159	7,371	7,371	672	672	614	58	0
<i>Education</i>							–	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>							–	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>							–	
<i>Language Policy</i>							–	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>							–	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	3,897	3,962	3,962	306	306	330	(24)	(0)
<i>Media Services</i>							–	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	8,434	8,373	8,373	697	697	698	(1)	(0)
<i>Population Development</i>							–	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>							–	

<i>Theatres</i>	3,444	3,489	3,489	269	269	291	(21)	(0)
<i>Zoo's</i>							-	
Sport and recreation	2,728	2,779	2,779	218	218	232	(14)	(0)
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>							-	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>							-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>							-	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>							-	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	2,728	2,779	2,779	218	218	232	(14)	(0)
Public safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	351	351	397	(46)	(0)
<i>Civil Defence</i>	7,839	4,767	4,767	351	351	397	(46)	(0)
<i>Cleansing</i>							-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>							-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-	
<i>Pounds</i>							-	
Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	119	119	128	(8)	(0)
<i>Housing</i>	1,525	1,530	1,530	119	119	128	(8)	(0)
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-	
Health	23,268	24,767	24,767	375	375	2,064	(1,689)	(0)
<i>Ambulance</i>							-	
<i>Health Services</i>	23,268	24,767	24,767	375	375	2,064	(1,689)	(0)
<i>Laboratory Services</i>							-	
<i>Food Control</i>							-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>							-	
<i>Vector Control</i>							-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-	
Economic and environmental services	93,393	110,918	110,918	6,961	6,961	9,243	(2,282)	(0)
Planning and development	24,661	42,104	42,104	1,746	1,746	3,509	(1,763)	(0)
<i>Billboards</i>							-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	11,742	11,907	11,907	920	920	992	(72)	(0)
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-	

<i>Development Facilitation</i>	8,127	26,130	26,130	507	507	2,178	(1,670)	(0)
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	2,381	2,382	2,382	188	188	198	(11)	(0)
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	2,412	1,685	1,685	131	131	140	(10)	(0)
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-	
Road transport	64,324	64,026	64,026	4,814	4,814	5,336	(522)	(0)
<i>Public Transport</i>							-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	63,951	63,653	63,653	4,814	4,814	5,304	(491)	(0)
<i>Roads</i>							-	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	373	373	373	-	-	31	(31)	(0)
Environmental protection	4,407	4,788	4,788	401	401	399	2	0
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	2,157	2,244	2,244	207	207	187	20	0
<i>Coastal Protection</i>							-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>							-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>							-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	2,250	2,544	2,544	194	194	212	(18)	(0)
<i>Soil Conservation</i>							-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>							-	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-	
<i>Water Storage</i>							-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-	
<i>Sewerage</i>							-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>							-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>							-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>							-	

<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>								-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>								-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>								-	
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,239	1,239	1,774	(535)	(0)
Abattoirs								-	
Air Transport		6,008	6,298	6,298	209	209	525	(316)	(0)
Forestry								-	
Licensing and Regulation								-	
Markets		11,791	12,068	12,068	803	803	1,006	(203)	(0)
Tourism		2,924	2,926	2,926	227	227	244	(17)	(0)
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	407,291	417,261	417,261	28,381	28,381	34,772	(6,391)	(0)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41	96,324	2

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. N be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

<i>check oprev balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,932,320
<i>check opexp balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

1,575
93,911
18,281
-
18,281
-
-
75,630
75,630
-
-
-
-
-

-
-
-
-
11,480
3,780
7,700
-
417,763
217,201
48,601
38,182
10,419
163,243
57,634

12,774
3,006
9,341
35,602
3,934
1,470
10,042
—
26,787
2,653
5,357
5,357
67,851
34,008
10,814
7,371
3,962
8,373

3,489
2,779
2,779
4,767
4,767
—
1,530
1,530
24,767
24,767
110,918
42,104
11,907

21,292
6,298
12,068
2,926
417,261
502

othing else may

-
-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		279,339	282,216	282,216	124,729	124,729	23,518	101,211	430.4%	282,216
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,213	20,344	20,344	14	14	1,695	(1,681)	-99.1%	20,344
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,051	95,486	95,486	2	2	7,957	(7,955)	-100.0%	95,486
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13,123	19,717	19,717	-	-	1,643	(1,643)	-100.0%	19,717
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	363,726	417,763	417,763	124,746	124,746	34,814	89,932	258.3%	417,763
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,620	3,620	3,967	(348)	-8.8%	47,607
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,627	4,790	4,790	1,719	3,071	178.7%	20,627
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		146,336	140,605	140,605	8,612	8,612	11,717	(3,105)	-26.5%	140,605
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		95,936	115,420	115,420	5,797	5,797	9,618	(3,821)	-39.7%	115,420
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,762	17,095	17,095	1,335	1,335	1,425	(90)	-6.3%	17,095
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,807	62,827	62,827	3,608	3,608	5,236	(1,628)	-31.1%	62,827
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	619	619	1,090	(471)	-43.2%	13,079
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	407,291	417,261	417,261	28,381	28,381	34,772	(6,391)	-18.4%	417,261

Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41	96,324	232480.5%	502
---------------------------------	---	----------	-----	-----	--------	--------	----	--------	-----------	-----

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		279,339	282,216	282,216	124,729	124,729	23,518	101,211	430%	282,216
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.2 - Financial Management		279,339	282,216	282,216	124,729	124,729	23,518	101,211	430%	282,216
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,213	20,344	20,344	14	14	1,695	(1,681)	-99%	20,344
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		460	442	442	-	-	37	(37)	-100%	442
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.9 - Town Hall		333	595	595	14	14	50	(35)	-71%	595
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,964	11,607	11,607	-	-	967	(967)	-100%	11,607

06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre		1,893	4,649	4,649	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	4,649
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	363,726	417,763	417,763	124,746	124,746	34,814	89,932	258%	417,763
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,620	3,620	3,967	(348)	-9%	47,607
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,282	11,610	11,610	803	803	967	(165)	-17%	11,610
01.2 - Speaker Administration		8,224	8,635	8,635	666	666	720	(53)	-7%	8,635
01.3 - Speaker Projects		333	343	343	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	343
01.4 - Mpac Office		1,663	1,713	1,713	134	134	143	(8)	-6%	1,713
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		812	802	802	67	67	67	(0)	0%	802
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		813	843	843	67	67	70	(4)	-5%	843
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		511	532	532	41	41	44	(4)	-9%	532
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		821	851	851	67	67	71	(4)	-5%	851
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		814	844	844	66	66	70	(4)	-6%	844
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		821	854	854	67	67	71	(5)	-6%	854
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		513	533	533	41	41	44	(4)	-8%	533
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		815	845	845	67	67	70	(4)	-5%	845

01.13 - Other Councilors	4,112	4,405	4,405	340	340	367	(27)	-7%	4,405
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5,282	5,325	5,325	419	419	444	(25)	-6%	5,325
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	9	50	50	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	50
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	9,078	9,421	9,421	776	776	785	(9)	-1%	9,421
01.17 - External Communication	3	5	5	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	5
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	26,332	20,627	20,627	4,790	4,790	1,719	3,071	179%	20,627
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,671	5,200	5,200	2,491	2,491	433	2,058	475%	5,200
02.2 - Financial Management	19,039	12,774	12,774	2,097	2,097	1,065	1,033	97%	12,774
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	202	202	221	(19)	-9%	2,653
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	146,336	140,605	140,605	8,612	8,612	11,717	(3,105)	-27%	140,605
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4,429	4,436	4,436	352	352	370	(18)	-5%	4,436
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	7,968	8,337	8,337	688	688	695	(6)	-1%	8,337
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion	2,757	2,757	2,757	215	215	230	(15)	-7%	2,757
03.4 - Legal	5,059	3,934	3,934	486	486	328	158	48%	3,934
03.5 - Corporate	9,551	9,395	9,395	491	491	783	(292)	-37%	9,395
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	17,900	17,493	17,493	1,257	1,257	1,458	(201)	-14%	17,493
03.7 - Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,006	228	228	250	(23)	-9%	3,006
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	9,839	10,042	10,042	468	468	837	(369)	-44%	10,042
03.9 - Town Hall	4,636	4,822	4,822	330	330	402	(72)	-18%	4,822
03.10 - Internal Security	29,599	26,787	26,787	1,104	1,104	2,232	(1,129)	-51%	26,787
03.11 - It Emfuleni	11,519	11,607	11,607	952	952	967	(15)	-2%	11,607
03.12 - It Sedibeng	25,502	23,995	23,995	1,097	1,097	2,000	(902)	-45%	23,995
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	1,818	1,927	1,927	143	143	161	(18)	-11%	1,927
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,791	12,068	12,068	803	803	1,006	(203)	-20%	12,068
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	95,936	115,420	115,420	5,797	5,797	9,618	(3,821)	-40%	115,420
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	5,083	20,969	20,969	381	381	1,747	(1,367)	-78%	20,969
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	3,044	5,161	5,161	127	127	430	(304)	-71%	5,161
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2,250	2,544	2,544	194	194	212	(18)	-8%	2,544
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	939	961	961	121	121	80	41	51%	961
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	19,451	20,849	20,849	75	75	1,737	(1,663)	-96%	20,849
04.9 - Environment	1,217	1,283	1,283	86	86	107	(21)	-19%	1,283
04.10 - License Service Centre	6,662	6,670	6,670	400	400	556	(156)	-28%	6,670
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15,149	14,922	14,922	1,122	1,122	1,244	(122)	-10%	14,922
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,984	19,879	19,879	1,571	1,571	1,657	(86)	-5%	19,879
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,075	13,117	13,117	1,016	1,016	1,093	(77)	-7%	13,117
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9,082	9,066	9,066	706	706	755	(50)	-7%	9,066
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17,762	17,095	17,095	1,335	1,335	1,425	(90)	-6%	17,095
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

05.2 - Sped Admin	4,718	4,747	4,747	373	373	396	(23)	-6%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,408	1,390	1,390	107	107	116	(8)	-7%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	973	992	992	81	81	83	(2)	-3%	992
05.5 - Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	227	227	244	(17)	-7%	2,926
05.6 - Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	119	119	128	(8)	-7%	1,530
05.7 - Led & Sgds	3,803	3,824	3,824	298	298	319	(21)	-7%	3,824
05.8 - Ndpg Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	131	131	140	(10)	-7%	1,685
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	61,807	62,827	62,827	3,608	3,608	5,236	(1,628)	-31%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,008	6,294	6,294	209	209	524	(315)	-60%	6,294
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	373	373	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	10,750	14,047	14,047	214	214	1,171	(957)	-82%	14,047
06.7 - Public Safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	351	351	397	(46)	-12%	4,767
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,432	2,469	2,469	190	190	206	(16)	-8%	2,469
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	1,011	1,020	1,020	79	79	85	(6)	-7%	1,020
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,430	1,464	1,464	116	116	122	(6)	-5%	1,464
06.11 - Heritage	8,434	8,373	8,373	697	697	698	(1)	0%	8,373
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,298	1,315	1,315	102	102	110	(7)	-6%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,748	2,821	2,821	214	214	235	(21)	-9%	2,821
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1,069	1,097	1,097	87	87	91	(5)	-5%	1,097
06.15 - Youth Centre	5,394	5,991	5,991	258	258	499	(242)	-48%	5,991
06.16 - Social Development	3,897	3,962	3,962	306	306	330	(24)	-7%	3,962
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7,159	7,371	7,371	672	672	614	58	9%	7,371
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1,964	1,464	1,464	113	113	122	(9)	-7%	1,464
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other	13,211	13,079	13,079	619	619	1,090	(471)	-43%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office	973	999	999	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,403	1,409	1,409	108	108	117	(10)	-8%	1,409
15.3 - Audit Function	5,310	5,357	5,357	100	100	446	(346)	-78%	5,357
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - Performance Function	992	1,004	1,004	77	77	84	(7)	-8%	1,004
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4,272	4,306	4,306	335	335	359	(24)	-7%	4,306

15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.11 - Special Projects		260	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	4	4	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	407,291	417,261	417,261	28,381	28,381	34,772	(6,391)	(0)	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41	96,324	2	502

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description		Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	516	516	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	516
Interest earned - external investments		3,245	2,700	2,700	63	63	225	(162)	-72%	2,700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,890	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences and permits		1,445	1,575	1,575	2	2	131	(129)	-98%	1,575
Agency services		51,966	75,630	75,630	-	-	6,303	(6,303)	-100%	75,630
Transfers and subsidies		282,300	313,062	313,062	124,642	124,642	26,089	98,553	378%	313,062
Other revenue		19,571	24,139	24,139	29	29	2,012	(1,983)	-99%	24,139
Gains		48	140	140	10	10	12	(1)	-12%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		363,687	417,763	417,763	124,746	124,746	34,814	89,932	258%	417,763
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		277,981	274,644	274,644	21,568	21,568	22,887	(1,319)	-6%	274,644
Remuneration of councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,214	1,214	1,168	45	4%	14,018
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	939	(939)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges								-		
Bulk purchases								-		
Other materials		6,963	6,905	6,905	-	-	575	(575)	-100%	6,905
Contracted services		47,149	46,534	46,534	490	490	3,878	(3,388)	-87%	46,534
Transfers and subsidies		8,240	27,973	27,973	-	-	2,331	(2,331)	-100%	27,973
Other expenditure		36,832	35,875	35,875	5,110	5,110	2,990	2,120	71%	35,875
Losses		1,185	40	40	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		407,291	417,261	417,261	28,381	28,381	34,772	(6,391)	-18%	417,261
Surplus/(Deficit)		(43,604)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41	96,324	2	502
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)							-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41			502
Taxation							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41			502
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41			502
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(43,565)	502	502	96,365	96,365	41			502

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

[illegible]

Internally generated funds		621	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	-64%	2,150
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	-64%	2,150

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July

[illegible]

15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	(0)	2,150
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,150	65	65	179	(114)	(0)	2,150

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	23,315	99,845	23,315
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		8,693	–	–	8,693	–
Other debtors		16,491	1,040	1,040	17,285	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	473	157
Total current assets		41,788	24,512	24,512	126,296	24,512
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	92,814	90,056	92,814
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,013	97,088	99,013
TOTAL ASSETS		138,811	123,525	123,525	223,384	123,525
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	369	80
Trade and other payables		268,639	128,200	128,200	256,926	128,200
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		269,009	128,280	128,280	257,296	128,280
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,174	24,000

Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,174	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		297,262	152,280	152,280	285,470	152,280
NET ASSETS	2	(158,451)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(62,086)	(28,755)
<u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(158,451)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(62,086)	(28,755)
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(158,451)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(62,086)	(28,755)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		78,094	102,001	102,001	31	31	8,500	(8,469)	-100%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		282,300	313,062	313,062	124,642	124,642	26,089	98,553	378%	313,062
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		39						-		
Interest		3,245	2,700	2,700	63	63	225	(162)	-72%	2,700
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(368,439)	(419,263)	(419,263)	(40,957)	(40,957)	(34,931)	6,026	-17%	(419,171)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,500)	(1,500)	83,779	83,779	(117)	(83,896)	71509%	(1,408)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48						-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(65)	(65)	(179)	(114)	64%	(2,150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(65)	(65)	(179)	(114)	64%	(2,150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(80)	(80)			(7)	7	-100%	(80)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(80)	(80)	-	-	(7)	(7)	100%	(80)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	83,714	83,714	(303)			(3,638)

Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	21,504	27,045	27,045		16,131			
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	16,131	23,315	23,315		99,845	(303)		(3,638)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-169.5%	-445.8%	-445.8%	-413.8%	-445.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	15.5%	19.1%	19.1%	49.1%	19.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		6.0%	18.2%	18.2%	38.8%	18.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		6.9%	0.2%	0.2%	20.8%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		76.4%	65.7%	65.7%	17.3%	65.7%

Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	0.1%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21							
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300								
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700								
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810								
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820								
Other	1900	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110
Total By Income Source	2000	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110
2019/20 - totals only									
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	2200	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110
Commercial	2300								
Households	2400								
Other	2500								
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110

Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
79,346	68,095		53,361
79,346	68,095	-	53,361
-	-		
79,346	68,095		53,361
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
79,346	68,095	-	53,361

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	27,455	-	-	-	14,888	-	18,239	199,345	259,926
Total By Customer Type	1000	27,455	-	-	-	14,888	-	18,239	199,345	259,926

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
<u>Municipality</u>									
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

[illegible]

District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	282,339	313,062	313,062	124,642	124,642	26,089	98,553	377.8%	313,062

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

[illegible]

								-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		389,633	399,590	399,590	27,071	27,071	33,300	(6,228)	-18.7%	399,590

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

[illegible]

[illegible]

Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	288,662	22,782	22,782	24,055	(1,274)	-5%	288,662
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.9%						-0.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	274,644	21,568	21,568	22,887	(1,319)	-6%	274,644

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

[illegible]

[illegible]

		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	—			
	—			
	—			
	—			
43	86	516	540	564
225	450	2,700	2,822	2,948
	—			
	—			
	—			
131	263	1,575	1,646	1,720
6,303	12,605	75,630	79,034	82,590
26,089	52,177	313,062	306,033	315,057
2,023	4,047	24,279	25,372	26,513
34,814	69,627	417,763	415,446	429,393
	—			
	—			
	—			
	—			
	—			
—	—	—	4	4
	—			
34,814	69,627	417,763	415,449	429,397
	—			
24,055	48,076	288,662	301,651	315,226

	-			
	-			
	-			
	-			
	-			
	-			
	-			
10,876	(18,054)	130,509	110,502	110,727
34,931	30,022	419,171	412,153	425,952
179	358	2,150	2,247	2,348
	-			
	-			
35,110	30,380	421,321	414,400	428,300
(296)	39,247	(3,558)	1,049	1,096
2,254	1,957	27,045	23,315	24,365
1,957	41,204	23,487	24,365	25,461

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	–		358	–		
September	138	179	179	–		538	–		
October	148	179	179	–		717	–		
November	132	179	179	–		896	–		
December	(19)	179	179	–		1,075	–		
January	13	179	179	–		1,254	–		
February	21	179	179	–		1,433	–		
March	90	179	179	–		1,613	–		
April	51	179	179	–		1,792	–		
May	(5)	179	179	–		1,971	–		
June	34	179	179	–		2,150	–		
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,150	65					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

[illegible]

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>								
<i>Reticulation</i>								
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>								
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>								
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>								
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>								
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>								
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>								
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>								
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>								
<i>Rail Structures</i>								
<i>Rail Furniture</i>								
<i>Drainage Collection</i>								
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>								
<i>Attenuation</i>								
<i>MV Substations</i>								
<i>LV Networks</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>								
<i>Piers</i>								
<i>Revetments</i>								
<i>Promenades</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>								
<i>Core Layers</i>								
<i>Distribution Layers</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								
Centres								
Crèches								
Clinics/Care Centres								
Fire/Ambulance Stations								
Testing Stations								
Museums								
Galleries								
Theatres								
Libraries								
Cemeteries/Crematoria								
Police								
Parks								
Public Open Space								
Nature Reserves								
Public Ablution Facilities								
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities								
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	1,350	1,350	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,350
Transport Assets		-	1,350	1,350	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,350
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-		
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	78	1,350	1,350	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,350

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

[illegible]

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>								
<i>Reticulation</i>								
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>								
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>								
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>								
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>								
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>								
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>								
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>								
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>								
<i>Rail Structures</i>								
<i>Rail Furniture</i>								
<i>Drainage Collection</i>								
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>								
<i>Attenuation</i>								
<i>MV Substations</i>								
<i>LV Networks</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>								
<i>Piers</i>								
<i>Revetments</i>								
<i>Promenades</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>								
<i>Core Layers</i>								
<i>Distribution Layers</i>								
<i>Capital Spares</i>								
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								
Centres								
Crèches								
Clinics/Care Centres								
Fire/Ambulance Stations								
Testing Stations								
Museums								
Galleries								
Theatres								
Libraries								
Cemeteries/Crematoria								
Police								
Parks								
Public Open Space								
Nature Reserves								
Public Ablution Facilities								
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities								
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices							-		
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		
Social Housing							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes							-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights							-		
Effluent Licenses							-		
Solid Waste Licenses							-		
Computer Software and Applications							-		
Load Settlement Software Applications							-		
Unspecified							-		
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	-	33	33	100.0%	400
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	-	-	33	33	100.0%	400
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment								-		
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets								-		
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land								-		
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	558	600	600	-	-	50	50	100.0%	600

References

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

nditure in Table C5

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

[illegible]

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pump Station</i>							-		
<i>Reticulation</i>							-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>							-		
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>							-		
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>							-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>							-		
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>							-		
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>							-		
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>							-		
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>							-		
<i>Rail Structures</i>							-		
<i>Rail Furniture</i>							-		
<i>Drainage Collection</i>							-		
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>							-		
<i>Attenuation</i>							-		
<i>MV Substations</i>							-		
<i>LV Networks</i>							-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>							-		
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>							-		
<i>Piers</i>							-		
<i>Revetments</i>							-		
<i>Promenades</i>							-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	3,848	4,072	4,072	27	27	339	312	92.0%	4,072
<i>Data Centres</i>							-		
<i>Core Layers</i>	990	1,118	1,118	8	8	93	85	91.2%	1,118
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	2,859	2,954	2,954	19	19	246	227	92.3%	2,954
<i>Capital Spares</i>							-		
Community Assets	80	106	106	2	2	9	7	81.1%	106

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	1,016	961	961	24	24	80	56	69.9%	961
Operational Buildings	1,016	961	961	24	24	80	56	69.9%	961
Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	24	24	80	56	69.9%	961
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		
Social Housing							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes							-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights							-		
Effluent Licenses							-		
Solid Waste Licenses							-		
Computer Software and Applications							-		
Load Settlement Software Applications							-		
Unspecified							-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment							-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		241	300	300	–	–	25	25	100.0%	300
Machinery and Equipment		241	300	300	–	–	25	25	100.0%	300
<u>Transport Assets</u>		3,028	3,249	3,249	15	15	271	255	94.3%	3,249
Transport Assets		3,028	3,249	3,249	15	15	271	255	94.3%	3,249
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land								–		
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,339	8,888	8,888	68	68	741	672	90.8%	8,888

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

[illegible]

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pump Station</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>									
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>									
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>									
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>									
<i>Rail Structures</i>									
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									
<i>Attenuation</i>									
<i>MV Substations</i>									
<i>LV Networks</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Coastal Infrastructure	3,037	143	143	-	-	12	12	100.0%	143
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	3,037	143	143	-	-	12	12	100.0%	143
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	1,805	1,707	1,707	-	-	142	142	100.0%	1,707

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	885	930	930	-	-	77	77	100.0%	930
Operational Buildings	885	930	930	-	-	77	77	100.0%	930
Municipal Offices	836	885	885	-	-	74	74	100.0%	885
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots	50	44	44	-	-	4	4	100.0%	44
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,358
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,358
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	113	113	100.0%	1,358
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	455	455	100.0%	5,464
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	455	455	100.0%	5,464
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	37	37	100.0%	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	37	37	100.0%	443

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		709	677	677	-	-	56	56	100.0%	677
Machinery and Equipment		709	677	677	-	-	56	56	100.0%	677
<u>Transport Assets</u>		45	45	45	-	-	4	4	100.0%	45
Transport Assets		45	45	45	-	-	4	4	100.0%	45
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land								-		
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	939	939	100.0%	11,272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

[illegible]

[illegible]

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								
Centres								
Crèches								
Clinics/Care Centres								
Fire/Ambulance Stations								
Testing Stations								
Museums								
Galleries								
Theatres								
Libraries								
Cemeteries/Crematoria								
Police								
Parks								
Public Open Space								
Nature Reserves								
Public Ablution Facilities								
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								
Outdoor Facilities								
Capital Spares								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24	200	200	65	65	17	(48)	-289.2%	200

nditure in Table C5

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	-
Sep	138	179	179	-
Oct	148	179	179	-
Nov	132	179	179	-
Dec	(19)	179	179	-
Jan	13	179	179	-
Feb	21	179	179	-
Mar	90	179	179	-
Apr	51	179	179	-
May	(5)	179	179	-
Jun	34	179	179	-

Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug		358
Sep		538
Oct		717
Nov		896
Dec		1,075
Jan		1,254
Feb		1,433
Mar		1,613
Apr		1,792
May		1,971
Jun		2,150

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/2019/20	1,084	7,463	2,703	1,049	908	1,214	4,814	60,110
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

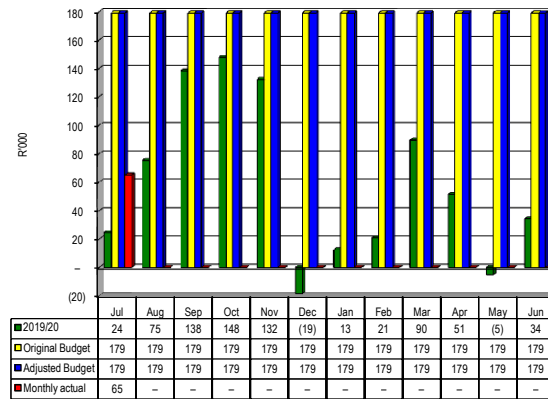


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

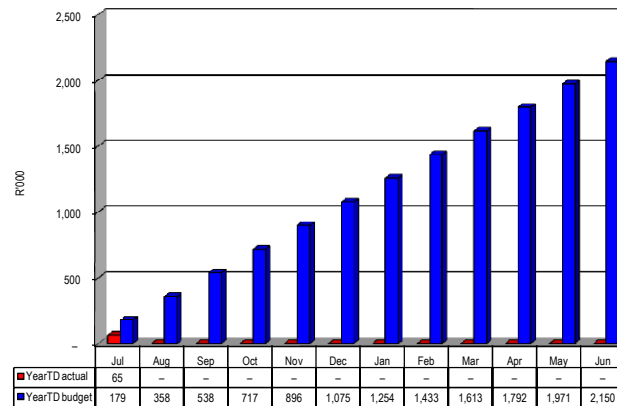
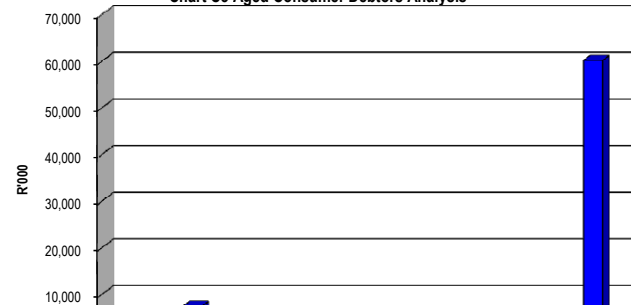


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng	03.12 - It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	04.2	Midvaal Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	04.3	Lesedi Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	04.4	Basic Services	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5	Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6	Air Quality Management	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8	Municipal Health Services	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9	Environment	04.9 - Environment
	04.10	License Service Centre	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.12	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.13	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.14	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Idp Function	05.1 - Idp Function
	05.2	Sped Admin	05.2 - Sped Admin
	05.3	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.4	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5	Tourism	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6	Housing	05.6 - Housing
	05.7	Led & Sgds	05.7 - Led & Sgds
	05.8	Ndpg Unit	05.8 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord

06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		
Vote 10		
Vote 11		
Vote 12		
Vote 13		
Vote 14		
Vote 15	Other	
15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7	Fresh Produce Market	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
15.8	Vereeniging Airport	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
15.9	Vanderbijl Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
15.10	Heidelberg Airport	15.10 - Heidelberg Airport
15.11	Special Projects	15.11 - Special Projects
15.12	Heidelberg Airport	15.12 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	3,307	2,700	2,700	165	227	450	(223)	-49%	2,700
Transfers and subsidies	282,530	313,062	313,062	1,000	125,642	52,177	73,465	141%	313,062
Other own revenue	78,692	102,001	102,001	4,872	4,913	17,000	(12,087)	-71%	102,001
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	364,528	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	88%	417,763
Employee costs	277,981	274,644	274,644	22,752	44,320	45,774	(1,455)	-3%	274,644
Remuneration of Councillors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,087	2,300	2,336	(36)	-2%	14,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	1,879	(1,879)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Materials and bulk purchases	6,963	6,905	6,905	88	88	1,151	(1,063)	-92%	6,905
Transfers and subsidies	8,366	27,973	27,973	2	2	4,662	(4,660)	-100%	27,973
Other expenditure	89,863	82,450	82,450	3,545	9,144	13,742	(4,598)	-33%	82,450
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	-20%	417,261
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47,586)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	90322%	502
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	90322%	502
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	90322%	502
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Capital transfers recognised	39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Financial position									
Total current assets	40,574	24,512	24,512		106,420				24,512
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,013		97,131				99,013
Total current liabilities	271,777	128,280	128,280		262,888				128,280
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000		28,167				24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(162,433)	(28,755)	(28,755)		(87,504)				(28,755)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(21,436)	65,318	1,946	(63,373)	-3257%	(1,408)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(42)	(97)	(357)	(261)	73%	(2,150)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(80)	(80)	-	-	(13)	(13)	100%	(80)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	23,315	-	81,352	1,575	(79,777)	-5065%	(5,638)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dye-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151	77,956
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	26,476	-	-	-	-	14,888	18,239	202,916	262,519

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		299,431	305,553	305,553	1,206	125,936	50,925	75,010	147%	305,553
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		299,431	305,553	305,553	1,206	125,936	50,925	75,010	147%	305,553
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3,790	6,819	6,819	224	241	1,136	(896)	-79%	6,819
Community and social services		2,345	5,244	5,244	14	29	874	(845)	-97%	5,244
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	210	212	263	(51)	-19%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		53,797	93,911	93,911	4,606	4,606	15,652	(11,046)	-71%	93,911
Planning and development		1,831	18,281	18,281	-	-	3,047	(3,047)	-100%	18,281
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	4,606	4,606	12,605	(7,999)	-63%	75,630
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	7,550	11,480	11,480	-	-	1,913	(1,913)	-100%	11,480
Total Revenue - Functional	2	364,567	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	88%	417,763
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		229,381	217,201	217,201	14,306	30,891	36,201	(5,309)	-15%	217,201
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,745	7,365	8,100	(736)	-9%	48,601
Finance and administration		177,194	163,243	163,243	10,315	23,181	27,207	(4,027)	-15%	163,243
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	246	346	893	(547)	-61%	5,357
Community and public safety		68,426	67,851	67,851	4,360	7,955	11,309	(3,353)	-30%	67,851
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,008	3,252	5,783	5,668	115	2%	34,008
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,779	218	436	463	(27)	-6%	2,779
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	353	704	794	(91)	-11%	4,767
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	119	238	255	(17)	-7%	1,530
Health		23,369	24,767	24,767	419	794	4,128	(3,334)	-81%	24,767
Economic and environmental services		93,585	110,918	110,918	7,441	14,402	18,487	(4,084)	-22%	110,918
Planning and development		24,853	42,104	42,104	1,944	3,690	7,017	(3,327)	-47%	42,104
Road transport		64,324	64,026	64,026	5,105	9,919	10,671	(752)	-7%	64,026
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	392	793	798	(5)	-1%	4,788
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,366	2,605	3,549	(943)	-27%	21,292
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	-20%	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	90322%	502

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		299,431	305,553	305,553	1,206	125,936	50,925	75,010	147%	305,553
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		299,431	305,553	305,553	1,206	125,936	50,925	75,010	0	305,553
Administrative and Corporate Support		8,032	11,288	11,288	-	-	1,881	(1,881)	(0)	11,288
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		280,032	282,216	282,216	1,206	125,936	47,036	78,900	0	282,216
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		403	442	442	-	-	74	(74)	(0)	442
Information Technology		10,964	11,607	11,607	-	-	1,935	(1,935)	(0)	11,607
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3,790	6,819	6,819	224	241	1,136	(896)	(0)	6,819
Community and social services		2,345	5,244	5,244	14	29	874	(845)	(0)	5,244
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2,226	5,244	5,244	14	29	874	(845)	(0)	5,244
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	210	212	263	(91)	(0)	1,575

Ambulance										
Health Services	1,445	1,575	1,575	210	212	263	(51)	(0)	1,575	
Laboratory Services							-			
Food Control							-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Immunizations							-			
Vector Control							-			
Chemical Safety							-			
Economic and environmental services	53,797	93,911	93,911	4,606	4,606	15,652	(11,046)	(0)	93,911	
Planning and development	1,831	18,281	18,281	-	-	3,047	(3,047)	(0)	18,281	
Billboards							-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	1,831	18,281	18,281	-	-	3,047	(3,047)	(0)	18,281	
Economic Development/Planning							-			
Regional Planning and Development							-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Provincial Planning							-			
Support to Local Municipalities							-			
Road transport	51,966	75,630	75,630	4,606	4,606	12,605	(7,999)	(0)	75,630	
Public Transport							-			
Road and Traffic Regulation	51,966	75,630	75,630	4,606	4,606	12,605	(7,999)	(0)	75,630	
Roads							-			
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Coastal Protection							-			
Indigenous Forests							-			
Nature Conservation							-			
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Soil Conservation							-			
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity							-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-			
Nonelectric Energy							-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Treatment							-			
Water Distribution							-			
Water Storage							-			
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Toilets							-			
Sewerage							-			
Storm Water Management							-			
Waste Water Treatment							-			
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Recycling							-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-			
Solid Waste Removal							-			
Street Cleaning							-			
Other	7,550	11,480	11,480	-	-	1,913	(1,913)	(0)	11,480	
Abattoirs							-			
Air Transport	3,093	3,780	3,780	-	-	630	(630)	(0)	3,780	
Forestry							-			
Licensing and Regulation							-			
Markets	4,456	7,700	7,700	-	-	1,283	(1,283)	(0)	7,700	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Revenue - Functional	364,567	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	0	417,763	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	229,381	217,201	217,201	14,306	30,891	36,201	(5,309)	(0)	217,201	
Executive and council	46,877	48,601	48,601	3,745	7,365	8,100	(736)	(0)	48,601	
Mayor and Council	36,825	38,182	38,182	3,004	5,848	6,364	(516)	(0)	38,182	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10,052	10,419	10,419	741	1,517	1,737	(220)	(0)	10,419	
Finance and administration	177,194	163,243	163,243	10,315	23,181	27,207	(4,027)	(0)	163,243	
Administrative and Corporate Support	54,457	57,634	57,634	3,376	8,729	9,606	(877)	(0)	57,634	
Asset Management							-			

Finance	19,039	12,774	12,774	653	2,750	2,129	621	0	12,774
Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,006	281	509	501	8	0	3,006
Human Resources	8,960	9,341	9,341	692	1,457	1,557	(100)	(0)	9,341
Information Technology	37,199	35,602	35,602	1,771	3,820	5,934	(2,114)	(0)	35,602
Legal Services	5,059	3,934	3,934	309	795	656	139	0	3,934
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2,227	1,470	1,470	133	246	245	1	0	1,470
Property Services	14,065	10,042	10,042	659	1,127	1,674	(547)	(0)	10,042
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	29,599	26,787	26,787	2,176	3,280	4,464	(1,185)	(0)	26,787
Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	265	467	442	25	0	2,653
Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	5,310	5,357	5,357	246	346	893	(547)	(0)	5,357
Governance Function	5,310	5,357	5,357	246	346	893	(547)	(0)	5,357
Community and public safety	68,426	67,851	67,851	4,360	7,955	11,309	(3,353)	(0)	67,851
Community and social services	32,965	34,008	34,008	3,252	5,783	5,668	115	0	34,008
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	10,031	10,814	10,814	1,295	1,883	1,802	80	0	10,814
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7,159	7,371	7,371	625	1,297	1,228	68	0	7,371
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	3,897	3,962	3,962	307	612	660	(48)	(0)	3,962
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8,434	8,373	8,373	756	1,453	1,395	57	0	8,373
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	3,444	3,489	3,489	269	539	582	(43)	(0)	3,489
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	2,728	2,779	2,779	218	436	463	(27)	(0)	2,779
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2,728	2,779	2,779	218	436	463	(27)	(0)	2,779
Public safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	353	704	794	(91)	(0)	4,767
Civil Defence	7,839	4,767	4,767	353	704	794	(91)	(0)	4,767
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking							-		
Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	119	238	255	(17)	(0)	1,530
Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	119	238	255	(17)	(0)	1,530
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	23,369	24,767	24,767	419	794	4,128	(3,334)	(0)	24,767
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	23,369	24,767	24,767	419	794	4,128	(3,334)	(0)	24,767
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	93,585	110,918	110,918	7,441	14,402	18,487	(4,084)	(0)	110,918
Planning and development	24,653	42,104	42,104	1,944	3,690	7,017	(3,327)	(0)	42,104
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	11,742	11,907	11,907	992	1,913	1,985	(72)	(0)	11,907
Central City Improvement District									

Development Facilitation	8,318	26,130	26,130	623	1,130	4,355	(3,225)	(0)	26,130	
Economic Development/Planning							-			
Regional Planning and Development							-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2,381	2,382	2,382	199	387	397	(10)	(0)	2,382	
Project Management Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	131	261	281	(20)	(0)	1,685	
Provincial Planning							-			
Support to Local Municipalities							-			
Road transport	64,324	64,026	64,026	5,105	9,919	10,671	(752)	(0)	64,026	
Public Transport							-			
Road and Traffic Regulation	63,951	63,653	63,653	5,105	9,919	10,609	(690)	(0)	63,653	
Roads							-			
Taxi Ranks	373	373	373	-	-	62	(62)	(0)	373	
Environmental protection	4,407	4,788	4,788	392	793	798	(5)	(0)	4,788	
Biodiversity and Landscape	2,157	2,244	2,244	160	367	374	(7)	(0)	2,244	
Coastal Protection							-			
Indigenous Forests							-			
Nature Conservation							-			
Pollution Control	2,250	2,544	2,544	231	426	424	2	0	2,544	
Soil Conservation							-			
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity							-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-			
Nonelectric Energy							-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Treatment							-			
Water Distribution							-			
Water Storage							-			
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Toilets							-			
Sewerage							-			
Storm Water Management							-			
Waste Water Treatment							-			
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Recycling							-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-			
Solid Waste Removal							-			
Street Cleaning							-			
Other	20,723	21,292	21,292	1,366	2,605	3,549	(943)	(0)	21,292	
Abattoirs							-			
Air Transport	6,008	6,298	6,298	208	417	1,050	(633)	(0)	6,298	
Forestry							-			
Licensing and Regulation							-			
Markets	11,791	12,068	12,068	861	1,664	2,011	(347)	(0)	12,068	
Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	297	524	488	36	0	2,926	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	(0)	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	1	502

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,155,514	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		280,032	282,216	282,216	1,206	125,936	47,036	78,900	167.7%	282,216
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	14	29	3,391	(3,362)	-99.1%	20,344
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	4,816	4,818	15,914	(11,096)	-69.7%	95,486
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13,137	19,717	19,717	-	-	3,286	(3,286)	-100.0%	19,717
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	364,567	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	87.8%	417,763
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,745	7,365	7,935	(570)	-7.2%	47,607
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,627	1,083	5,873	3,438	2,435	70.8%	20,627
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		150,740	140,605	140,605	9,782	18,394	23,434	(5,040)	-21.5%	140,605
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		96,229	115,420	115,420	6,195	11,992	19,237	(7,245)	-37.7%	115,420
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,762	17,095	17,095	1,483	2,817	2,849	(32)	-1.1%	17,095
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	4,360	7,968	10,471	(2,503)	-23.9%	62,827
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	826	1,445	2,180	(735)	-33.7%	13,079
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	-19.7%	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	90321.6%	502

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								YTD variance %	
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.1 - Mayor Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.2 - Speaker Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.3 - Speaker Projects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.4 - Mpac Office		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.13 - Other Councilors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
01.17 - External Communication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		280,032	282,216	282,216	1,206	125,936	47,036	78,900 168%	282,216
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
02.2 - Financial Management		280,032	282,216	282,216	1,206	125,936	47,036	78,900 168%	282,216
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	14	29	3,391	(3,362) -99%	20,344
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		403	442	442	--	--	74	(74) -100%	442
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.4 - Legal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.5 - Corporate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.7 - Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.9 - Town Hall		333	595	595	14	29	99	(70) -71%	595
03.10 - Internal Security		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,964	11,607	11,607	--	--	1,935	(1,935) -100%	11,607
03.12 - It Sedibeng		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.13 - It Midvaal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.14 - Idp Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		4,456	7,700	7,700	--	--	1,283	(1,283) -100%	7,700
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	4,816	4,818	15,914	(11,096) -70%	95,486
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.4 - Basic Services		--	15,825	15,825	--	--	2,638	(2,638) -100%	15,825
04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment		1,831	2,456	2,456	--	--	409	(409) -100%	2,456
04.6 - Air Quality Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		1,445	1,575	1,575	210	212	263	(51) -19%	1,575
04.9 - Environment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.10 - License Service Centre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14,709	15,192	15,192	1,299	1,299	2,532	(1,233) -49%	15,192
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		18,758	30,792	30,792	2,122	2,122	5,132	(3,010) -59%	30,792
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		11,975	20,966	20,966	1,129	1,129	3,494	(2,366) -68%	20,966
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		6,524	8,680	8,680	57	57	1,447	(1,390) -96%	8,680
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.1 - Idp Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.2 - Sped Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.5 - Tourism		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.6 - Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.7 - Led & Signs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
05.8 - Ndog Unit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		13,137	19,717	19,717	--	--	3,286	(3,286) -100%	19,717
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		3,083	3,780	3,780	--	--	630	(630) -100%	3,780
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,032	11,288	11,288	--	--	1,881	(1,881) -100%	11,288
06.7 - Public Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.9 - Mphahlatlatsane Theatre		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.11 - Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.12 - Strach Admin		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.15 - Youth Centre	1,893	4,649	4,649	-	-	775	(775)	-100%	4,649	
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	364,567	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	88%	417,763
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	45,907	47,607	47,607	3,745	7,365	7,935	(570)	-7%	47,607	
01.1 - Mayor Administration	11,282	11,610	11,610	919	1,722	1,935	(213)	-11%	11,610	
01.2 - Speaker Administration	8,224	8,635	8,635	700	1,366	1,439	(73)	-5%	8,635	
01.3 - Speaker Projects	333	343	343	-	-	57	(73)	-100%	343	
01.4 - Mayor Office	1,663	1,713	1,713	134	269	285	(117)	-6%	1,713	
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	812	802	802	66	133	134	(1)	-1%	802	
01.6 - Mmc For Sac & Heritage	813	843	843	66	133	140	(8)	-5%	843	
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	511	532	532	40	81	89	(8)	-9%	532	
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	821	851	851	66	133	142	(8)	-6%	851	
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	814	844	844	66	133	141	(8)	-6%	844	
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	821	854	854	66	133	142	(9)	-7%	854	
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	513	533	533	40	81	89	(8)	-9%	533	
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	815	845	845	66	133	141	(8)	-6%	845	
01.13 - Other Councilors	4,112	4,405	4,405	320	660	734	(719)	-10%	4,405	
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5,282	5,325	5,325	453	872	887	(16)	-2%	5,325	
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	9	50	50	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	50	
01.16 - Municipal Management Administration	9,078	9,421	9,421	741	1,517	1,570	(54)	-3%	9,421	
01.17 - External Communication	3	5	5	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	5	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	26,332	20,627	20,627	1,083	5,873	3,438	2,435	71%	20,627	
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,671	5,200	5,200	164	2,655	867	1,689	206%	5,200	
02.2 - Financial Management	19,039	12,774	12,774	653	2,750	2,129	721	29%	12,774	
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	265	467	442	25	6%	2,653	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	150,248	140,605	140,605	9,762	18,394	23,434	(5,040)	-22%	140,605	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	4,429	4,436	4,436	349	739	739	(38)	-5%	4,436	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	7,968	8,337	8,337	615	1,304	1,390	(86)	-6%	8,337	
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,757	2,757	2,757	240	455	460	(5)	-1%	2,757	
03.4 - Legal	5,059	3,934	3,934	309	795	656	139	21%	3,934	
03.5 - Corporate	9,351	9,395	9,395	737	1,227	1,566	(338)	-22%	9,395	
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	17,900	17,493	17,493	1,283	2,540	2,916	(376)	-13%	17,493	
03.7 - Fleet Management	3,966	3,006	3,006	281	509	501	8	2%	3,006	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,065	10,042	10,042	659	1,127	1,674	(547)	-33%	10,042	
03.9 - Town Hall	4,636	4,822	4,822	357	587	804	(116)	-14%	4,822	
03.10 - Internal Security	29,599	26,797	26,797	2,176	3,280	4,464	(1,185)	-27%	26,797	
03.11 - It Emuleni	11,519	11,607	11,607	918	1,870	1,935	(65)	-3%	11,607	
03.12 - It Sedibeng	25,680	23,995	23,995	853	1,960	3,999	(2,049)	-51%	23,995	
03.13 - It Midval	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.14 - Idp Function	1,818	1,927	1,927	143	285	321	(36)	-11%	1,927	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,791	12,068	12,068	861	1,664	2,011	(347)	-17%	12,068	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	96,229	115,420	115,420	6,195	11,992	19,237	(7,245)	-38%	115,420	
04.1 - Emuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Midval Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.3 - Lesell Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.4 - Basic Services	5,083	20,969	20,969	480	860	3,495	(2,634)	-75%	20,969	
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	3,235	5,161	5,161	143	270	860	(591)	-69%	5,161	
04.6 - Air Quality Management	2,250	2,544	2,544	231	426	424	2	0%	2,544	
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	939	961	961	74	195	160	35	22%	961	
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	19,552	20,849	20,849	75	150	3,475	(3,325)	-96%	20,849	
04.9 - Environment	1,217	1,283	1,283	86	172	214	(42)	-19%	1,283	
04.10 - License Service Centre	6,662	6,670	6,670	498	897	1,112	(214)	-19%	6,670	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15,149	14,922	14,922	1,185	2,307	2,487	(180)	-7%	14,922	
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,994	19,679	19,679	1,595	3,165	3,313	(148)	-4%	19,679	
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,075	13,117	13,117	1,054	2,070	2,186	(117)	-5%	13,117	
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	9,082	9,066	9,066	774	1,479	1,511	(32)	-2%	9,066	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	17,762	17,095	17,095	1,483	2,817	2,849	(32)	-1%	17,095	
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

05.2 - Sped Admin		4,718	4,747	4,747	439	812	791	20	3%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1,408	1,390	1,390	117	224	232	(7)	-3%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		973	992	992	82	162	165	(3)	-2%	992
05.5 - Tourism		2,924	2,926	2,926	297	524	488	36	7%	2,926
05.6 - Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	119	238	255	(17)	-7%	1,530
05.7 - Lod & Sgds		3,883	3,824	3,824	298	596	637	(41)	-6%	3,824
05.8 - Ndog Unit		2,412	1,685	1,685	131	261	281	(20)	-7%	1,685
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	4,360	7,968	10,471	(2,503)	-24%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		6,008	6,294	6,294	208	417	1,049	(632)	-60%	6,294
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		373	373	373	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		10,876	14,047	14,047	211	424	2,341	(1,917)	-82%	14,047
06.7 - Public Safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	353	704	794	(91)	-11%	4,767
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		2,432	2,469	2,469	190	380	411	(31)	-8%	2,469
06.9 - Mphahlatlatsane Theatre		1,011	1,020	1,020	79	158	170	(12)	-7%	1,020
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		1,430	1,464	1,464	116	231	244	(13)	-5%	1,464
06.11 - Heritage		8,434	8,373	8,373	756	1,453	1,395	57	4%	8,373
06.12 - Szech Admin		1,298	1,315	1,315	102	205	219	(14)	-6%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		2,748	2,821	2,821	257	471	470	1	0%	2,821
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		1,069	1,097	1,097	87	173	183	(9)	-5%	1,097
06.15 - Youth Centre		5,394	5,991	5,991	938	1,195	999	197	20%	5,991
06.16 - Social Development		3,897	3,962	3,962	307	612	660	(48)	-7%	3,962
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		7,159	7,371	7,371	625	1,297	1,228	68	6%	7,371
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		1,964	1,464	1,464	133	246	244	2	1%	1,464
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	826	1,445	2,180	(735)	-34%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office		973	999	999	-	-	166	(166)	-100%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		1,403	1,409	1,409	112	220	235	(15)	-6%	1,409
15.3 - Audit Function		5,310	5,357	5,357	246	346	893	(547)	-61%	5,357
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		992	1,004	1,004	77	153	167	(14)	-8%	1,004
15.6 - Utilities Admin		4,272	4,306	4,306	392	726	718	8	1%	4,306
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		260	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	4	4	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	(0)	417,261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	1	502

Balance

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	516	516	-	-	86	(86)	-100%	516
Interest earned - external investments		3,307	2,700	2,700	165	227	450	(223)	-49%	2,700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,890	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received								-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		-
Licences and permits		1,445	1,575	1,575	210	212	263	(51)	-19%	1,575
Agency services		51,966	75,630	75,630	4,606	4,606	12,605	(7,999)	-63%	75,630
Transfers and subsidies		282,530	313,062	313,062	1,000	125,642	52,177	73,465	141%	313,062
Other revenue		20,120	24,139	24,139	56	85	4,023	(3,939)	-98%	24,139
Gains		48	140	140	-	10	23	(13)	-56%	140
		364,528	417,763	417,763	6,037	130,783	69,627	61,156	88%	417,763
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		277,981	274,644	274,644	22,752	44,320	45,774	(1,455)	-3%	274,644
Remuneration of councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,087	2,300	2,336	(36)	-2%	14,018
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	1,879	(1,879)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges								-		
Bulk purchases								-		
Other materials		6,963	6,905	6,905	88	88	1,151	(1,063)	-92%	6,905
Contracted services		47,486	46,534	46,534	2,059	2,548	7,756	(5,207)	-67%	46,534
Transfers and subsidies		8,366	27,973	27,973	2	2	4,662	(4,660)	-100%	27,973
Other expenditure		41,192	35,875	35,875	1,486	6,595	5,979	616	10%	35,875
Losses		1,185	40	40	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		412,115	417,261	417,261	27,473	55,854	69,544	(13,690)	-20%	417,261
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47,586)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83	74,846	1	502
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial and District)		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
(Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations))										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83			502
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83			502
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83			502
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(47,547)	502	502	(21,436)	74,929	83			502

[illegible]

Vote Description		Ref	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2020/21 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation		2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation		2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		621	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%		2,150
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure		4	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Total Capital Expenditure			660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration			621	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Executive and council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		621	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%		2,150
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		3	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Funded by:											
National Government			39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital			39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Internally generated funds		621	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	-70%	2,150

References

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- 4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Nding Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahleleane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Strach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	(0)	2,150		
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,150	42	107	358	(251)	(0)	2,150		

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	23,315	81,352	23,315
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		8,636	–	–	8,636	–
Other debtors		15,334	1,040	1,040	15,959	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	473	157
Total current assets		40,574	24,512	24,512	106,420	24,512
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	92,814	90,099	92,814
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,013	97,131	99,013
TOTAL ASSETS		137,597	123,525	123,525	203,551	123,525
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	369	80
Trade and other payables		271,407	128,200	128,200	262,519	128,200
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		271,777	128,280	128,280	262,888	128,280
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,167	24,000
Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,167	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		300,030	152,280	152,280	291,055	152,280
NET ASSETS	2	(162,433)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(87,504)	(28,755)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(162,433)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(87,504)	(28,755)
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(162,433)	(28,755)	(28,755)	(87,504)	(28,755)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		78,094	102,001	102,001	4,872	4,903	16,977	(12,074)	-71%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		282,300	313,062	313,062	1,000	125,642	52,177	73,465	141%	313,062
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		39						-		
Interest		3,245	2,700	2,700	165	227	450	(223)	-49%	2,700
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(360,073)	(391,290)	(391,290)	(27,471)	(65,452)	(62,996)	2,456	-4%	(391,198)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants		(8,366)	(27,973)	(27,973)	(2)	(2)	(4,662)	(4,660)	100%	(27,973)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(21,436)	65,318	1,946	(63,373)	-3257%	(1,408)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48			-	10	17	(6)	-38%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(42)	(107)	(374)	(267)	71%	(2,150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,150)	(42)	(97)	(357)	(261)	73%	(2,150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(80)	(80)			(13)	13	-100%	(80)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(80)	(80)	-	-	(13)	(13)	100%	(80)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	(21,479)	65,222	1,575			(3,638)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		21,504	27,045	27,045		16,131				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,131	23,315	23,315		81,352	1,575			(3,638)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	Revenue By Source			
	Variances was not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Variances was not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Variances was not Calculated			
4	Financial Position			
	Variances was not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

IDP Governance - Supporting Table One: Monthly Budget Statement - Performance Indicators - Nine Pages			2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-167.1%	-445.8%	-445.8%	-300.0%	-445.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	14.9%	19.1%	19.1%	40.5%	19.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		5.9%	18.2%	18.2%	30.9%	18.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		6.6%	0.2%	0.2%	18.8%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		76.3%	65.7%	65.7%	33.9%	65.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	0.2%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.3%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.Lo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200									-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810									-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-		
Other	1900	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151	77,956	70,799		53,361
Total By Income Source	2000	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151	77,956	70,799	-	53,361
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151	77,956	70,799		53,361
Commercial	2300									-	-		
Households	2400									-	-		
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151	77,956	70,799	-	53,361

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	26,435	-	-	-	-	14,888	18,239	202,916	262,478
Total By Customer Type	1000	26,476	-	-	-	-	14,888	18,239	202,916	262,519

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants	1,2									
National Government:		272,693	297,265	297,265	1,000	125,642	49,544	76,098	153.6%	297,265
Equitable Share		268,626	276,984	276,984	–	124,642	46,164	78,478	170.0%	276,984
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,173	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	(167)	-100.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		963	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	167	833	500.0%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	1,831	2,456	2,456	–	–	409	(409)	-100.0%	2,456
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	15,825	15,825	–	–	2,638	(2,638)	-100.0%	15,825
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		9,836	13,802	13,802	–	–	2,300	(2,300)	-100.0%	13,802
Agricultural Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		9,836	13,802	13,802	–	–	2,300	(2,300)	-100.0%	13,802
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV/Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	1,995	1,995	–	–	333	(333)	-100.0%	1,995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Youth Development Agency		–	1,995	1,995	–	–	333	(333)	-100.0%	1,995
Public Service Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	282,530	313,062	313,062	1,000	125,642	52,177	73,465	140.8%	313,062
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	282,569	313,062	313,062	1,000	125,642	52,177	73,465	140.8%	313,062

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380,970	382,450	382,450	25,046	51,859	63,742	(11,883)	-18.6%	382,450
Equitable Share		376,872	362,241	362,241	24,995	51,698	60,374	(8,676)	-14.4%	362,241
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,203	1,000	1,000	2	2	167	(165)	-98.8%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	851	851	34	129	142	(13)	-9.3%	851
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,774	2,533	2,533	15	30	422	(392)	-92.8%	2,533
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,825	15,825	-	-	2,638	(2,638)	-100.0%	15,825
Provincial Government:		13,447	17,139	17,139	938	1,195	2,857	(1,661)	-58.2%	17,139
Specify (Add grant description)		13,447	17,139	17,139	938	1,195	2,857	(1,661)	-58.2%	17,139
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		394,417	399,590	399,590	25,983	53,054	66,599	(13,545)	-20.3%	399,590
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		394,456	399,590	399,590	25,983	53,054	66,599	(13,545)	-20.3%	399,590

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,615	7,869	7,869	639	1,278	1,311	(33)	-3%	7,869
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,152	1,280	1,280	96	193	213	(20)	-10%	1,280
Medical Aid Contributions		536	578	578	47	93	96	(4)	-4%	578
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		809	775	775	68	136	129	7	5%	775
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	3,516	3,516	237	600	586	14	2%	3,516
Sub Total - Councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,087	2,300	2,336	(36)	-2%	14,018
% increase	4		4.8%	4.8%						4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,320	5,680	5,680	340	681	947	(266)	-28%	5,680
Pension and UIF Contributions		118	356	356	10	20	59	(40)	-67%	356
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		775	1,069	1,069	60	119	178	(59)	-33%	1,069
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	-	-	1	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-34%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,224	7,106	7,106	411	822	1,184	(363)	-31%	7,106
% increase	4		36.0%	36.0%						36.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		178,878	178,501	178,501	14,881	29,612	29,750	(138)	0%	178,501
Pension and UIF Contributions		36,561	36,748	36,748	3,035	6,063	6,125	(62)	-1%	36,748
Medical Aid Contributions		17,092	18,757	18,757	1,466	2,928	3,126	(198)	-6%	18,757
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		13,963	13,988	13,988	1,175	1,520	2,331	(811)	-35%	13,988
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,753	9,451	9,451	897	1,692	1,575	116	7%	9,451
Cellphone Allowance		11	11	11	1	2	2	-	11	11
Housing Allowances		1,590	1,725	1,725	133	266	287	(22)	-7%	1,725
Other benefits and allowances		6,793	6,525	6,525	577	1,091	1,088	4	0%	6,525
Payments in lieu of leave		6,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,996	1,831	1,831	175	324	305	19	6%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		272,757	267,538	267,538	22,341	43,498	44,590	(1,092)	-2%	267,538
% increase	4		-1.9%	-1.9%						-1.9%
Total Parent Municipality		291,360	288,662	288,662	23,839	46,620	48,111	(1,491)	-3%	288,662
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-							

Housing Allowances							-			
Other benefits and allowances							-			
Payments in lieu of leave							-			
Long service awards							-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2						-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages							-			
Pension and UIF Contributions							-			
Medical Aid Contributions							-			
Overtime							-			
Performance Bonus							-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance							-			
Cellphone Allowance							-			
Housing Allowances							-			
Other benefits and allowances							-			
Payments in lieu of leave							-			
Long service awards							-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations							-			
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	288,662	23,839	46,620	48,111	(1,491)	-3%	288,662
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.9%						-0.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	274,644	22,752	44,320	45,774	(1,455)	-3%	274,644

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates														-		
Service charges - electricity revenue														-		
Service charges - water revenue														-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-		
Service charges - refuse														-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	129	516	564
Interest earned - external investments		63	165	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	448	2,700	2,948
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														-		
Dividends received														-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits														-		
Licences and permits		2	210	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	182	1,575	1,720
Agency services		-	406	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	18,501	75,630	82,590
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		124,642	1,000	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	(47,376)	313,062	315,057
Other revenue		29	56	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	5,985	24,279	26,513
Cash Receipts by Source		124,736	1,837	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	(22,132)	417,763	429,393
Other Cash Flows by Source														-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)														-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		10												(10)		
Short term loans														-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing														-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables														-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments														-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		124,746	1,837	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	(22,142)	417,763	429,397
Cash Payments by Type														-		
Employee related costs		21,568	22,752	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	27,845	288,662	315,226
Remuneration of councillors		1,214	1,067											(2,300)		
Interest paid														-		
Bulk purchases - Electricity														-		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer														-		
Other materials		-	88											(88)		
Contracted services		490	2,059											(2,548)		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities														-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other			2											(2)		
General expenses		5,110	1,486	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	10,876	26,032	130,509	110,727
Cash Payments by Type		28,381	27,473	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	34,931	48,939	419,171	425,952
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		65	42	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	430	2,150	2,348
Repayment of borrowing														-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments		12,586	(7,186)											(5,400)		
Total Cash Payments by Type		41,032	20,329	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	35,110	43,969	421,321	428,300
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		83,714	(18,493)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(296)	(66,111)	(3,558)	1,096
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		16,131	99,845	81,352	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	1,957	27,045	23,315	24,365
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		99,845	81,352	81,056	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	(64,154)	23,487	24,365	25,461

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	42	107	358	251	70.1%	5%
September	138	179	179	–		538	–		
October	148	179	179	–		717	–		
November	132	179	179	–		896	–		
December	(19)	179	179	–		1,075	–		
January	13	179	179	–		1,254	–		
February	21	179	179	–		1,433	–		
March	90	179	179	–		1,613	–		
April	51	179	179	–		1,792	–		
May	(5)	179	179	–		1,971	–		
June	34	179	179	–		2,150	–		
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,150	107					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

[illegible]

Machinery and Equipment		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1,350	1,350	-	-	225	225	100.0%	1,350	1,350
Transport Assets		-	1,350	1,350	-	-	225	225	100.0%	1,350	1,350
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	78	1,350	1,350	-	-	225	225	100.0%	1,350	1,350

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

[illegible]

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	42	42	67	25	37.7%	400
Computer Equipment	340	400	400	42	42	67	25	37.7%	400
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	218	200	200	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets								-	
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land								-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	558	600	600	42	42	100	58.4%	600

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	92	119	679	560	82.5%	4,072
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	92	119	679	560	82.5%	4,072
Data Centres										
Core Layers		990	1,118	1,118	39	47	186	139	74.9%	1,118
Distribution Layers		3,037	2,954	2,954	53	72	492	420	85.4%	2,954
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		80	106	106	2	3	18	14	81.1%	106

Community Facilities	80	106	106	2	3	18	14	81.1%	106
Halls	60	90	90	-	-	15	15	100.0%	90
Centres	20	16	16	2	3	3	(1)	-24.8%	16
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Purvis							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	1,016	961	961	30	54	160	106	66.1%	961
Operational Buildings	1,016	961	961	30	54	160	106	66.1%	961
Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	30	54	160	106	66.1%	961
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		
Social Housing							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes							-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights							-		
Effluent Licenses							-		
Solid Waste Licenses							-		
Computer Software and Applications							-		
Load Settlement Software Applications							-		
Unspecified							-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment							-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	5	5	33	28	83.9%	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	5	5	33	28	83.9%	200

Machinery and Equipment		241	300	300	-	-	50	50	100.0%	300
Machinery and Equipment		241	300	300	-	-	50	50	100.0%	300
Transport Assets		3,028	3,249	3,249	31	47	542	495	91.4%	3,249
Transport Assets		3,028	3,249	3,249	31	47	542	495	91.4%	3,249
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,517	8,888	8,888	160	228	1,481	1,253	84.6%	8,888

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,543	649	649	–	–	108	108	100.0%	649
Roads Infrastructure		501	501	501	–	–	84	84	100.0%	501
Roads		501	501	501	–	–	84	84	100.0%	501
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	–	–	1	1	100.0%	5
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	–	–	1	1	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		3,037	143	143	–	–	24	24	100.0%	143
Sand Pumps		3,037	143	143	–	–	24	24	100.0%	143
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1,805	1,707	1,707	–	–	285	285	100.0%	1,707

Community Facilities	1,805	1,707	1,707	–	–	285	285	100.0%	1,707
Halls	393	393	393	–	–	66	66	100.0%	393
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	33	33	33	–	–	5	5	100.0%	33
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purvis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	861	848	848	–	–	141	141	100.0%	848
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	145	61	61	–	–	10	10	100.0%	61
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	–	–	62	62	100.0%	373
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	885	930	930	–	–	155	155	100.0%	930
Operational Buildings	885	930	930	–	–	155	155	100.0%	930
Municipal Offices	836	885	885	–	–	148	148	100.0%	885
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	50	44	44	–	–	7	7	100.0%	44
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	–	–	226	226	100.0%	1,358
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	–	–	226	226	100.0%	1,358
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	–	–	226	226	100.0%	1,358
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	–	–	911	911	100.0%	5,464
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	–	–	911	911	100.0%	5,464
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	–	–	74	74	100.0%	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	–	–	74	74	100.0%	443

Machinery and Equipment		709	677	677	-	-	113	113	100.0%	677
Machinery and Equipment		709	677	677	-	-	113	113	100.0%	677
Transport Assets		45	45	45	-	-	7	7	100.0%	45
Transport Assets		45	45	45	-	-	7	7	100.0%	45
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	1,879	1,879	100.0%	11,272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24	200	200	1	66	33	(32)	-96.6%	200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		24	200	200	1	66	33	(32)	-96.6%	200
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers		24	200	200	1	66	33	(32)	-96.6%	200
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24	200	200	1	66	33	(32)	-96.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	42
Sep	138	179	179	-
Oct	148	179	179	-
Nov	132	179	179	-
Dec	(19)	179	179	-
Jan	13	179	179	-
Feb	21	179	179	-
Mar	90	179	179	-
Apr	51	179	179	-
May	(5)	179	179	-
Jun	34	179	179	-

Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug	107	358
Sep		538
Oct		717
Nov		896
Dec		1,075
Jan		1,254
Feb		1,433
Mar		1,613
Apr		1,792
May		1,971
Jun		2,150

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/	-	1,084	6,073	2,703	1,049	908	4,987	61,151
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

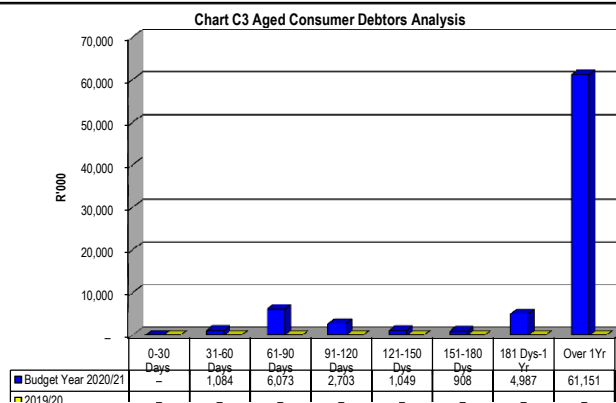
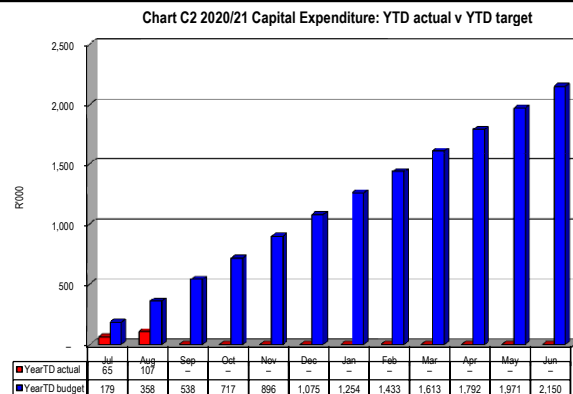
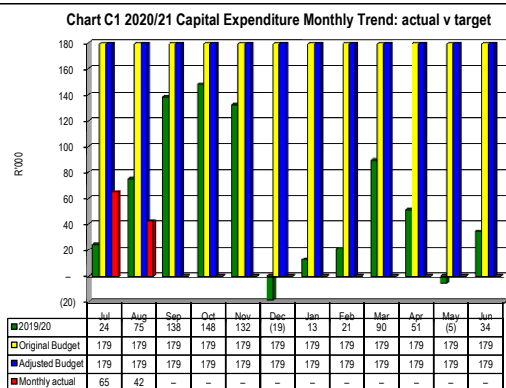
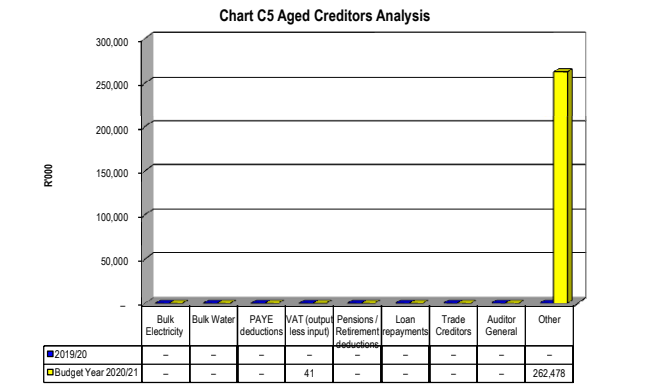
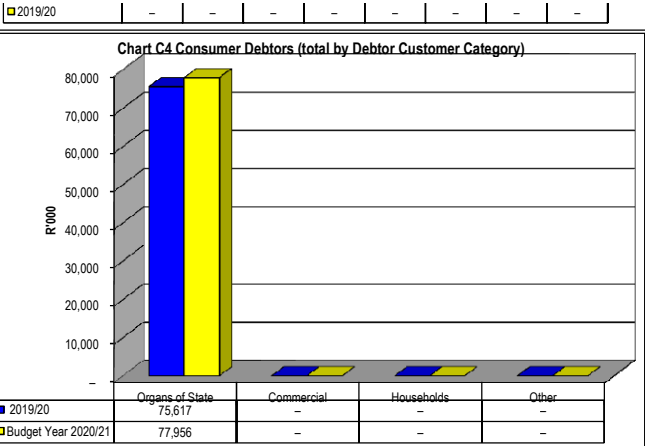


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	75,617	77,956
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output	less Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020/	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	262,478



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng	03.12 - It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	04.2	Midvaal Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	04.3	Lesedi Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	04.4	Basic Services	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5	Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6	Air Quality Management	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8	Municipal Health Services	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9	Environment	04.9 - Environment
	04.10	License Service Centre	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.12	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.13	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.14	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Idp Function	05.1 - Idp Function
	05.2	Sped Admin	05.2 - Sped Admin
	05.3	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.4	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5	Tourism	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6	Housing	05.6 - Housing
	05.7	Led & Sgds	05.7 - Led & Sgds
	05.8	Ndpq Unit	05.8 - Ndpq Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Fresh Produce Market	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	15.8	Vereeniging Airport	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
	15.9	Vanderbijl Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
	15.10	Heidelberg Airport	15.10 - Heidelberg Airport
	15.11	Special Projects	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.12	Heidelberg Airport	15.12 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	3,307	2,700	2,700	214	441	675	(234)	-35%	2,700
Transfers and subsidies	284,349	313,062	317,910	7,546	133,188	78,750	54,438	69%	317,910
Other own revenue	78,692	102,001	102,001	7,966	12,879	25,500	(12,621)	-49%	102,001
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	366,348	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	48%	422,611
Employee costs	277,981	274,644	275,394	24,572	68,891	68,737	155	0%	275,394
Remuneration of Councillors	13,379	14,018	14,018	1,127	3,428	3,505	(77)	-2%	14,018
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,562	11,272	11,272	–	–	2,818	(2,818)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	6,963	6,905	9,083	323	411	1,944	(1,533)	-79%	9,083
Transfers and subsidies	8,366	27,973	27,973	988	990	6,993	(6,003)	-86%	27,973
Other expenditure	89,863	82,450	82,856	3,219	12,363	20,653	(8,290)	-40%	82,856
Total Expenditure	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	-18%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45,767)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	21823%	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	21823%	2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	21823%	2,015
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Capital transfers recognised	39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	621	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Total sources of capital funds	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Financial position									
Total current assets	20,748	24,512	13,598		75,910				13,598
Total non current assets	97,023	99,013	99,713		97,198				99,713
Total current liabilities	190,843	128,280	127,467		185,999				127,467
Total non current liabilities	28,254	24,000	24,000		28,010				24,000
Community wealth/Equity	(101,326)	(28,755)	(38,156)		(40,901)				(38,156)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	(14,504)	55,792	10,290	(45,502)	-442%	(708)
Net cash from (used) investing	(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(68)	(165)	(538)	(373)	69%	(2,850)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(172)	(172)	–	–	–	–		(172)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	16,131	23,315	12,401	–	71,758	9,753	(62,006)	-636%	(3,730)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	1,347	1,618	–	–	–	–	–	1,666	4,632
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	32,278	–	–	–	–	14,888	18,239	120,225	185,630

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		299,431	305,553	310,401	8,776	134,711	76,873	57,838	75%	310,401
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		299,431	305,553	310,401	8,776	134,711	76,873	57,838	75%	310,401
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,608	6,819	6,819	114	355	1,705	(1,350)	-79%	6,819
Community and social services		4,163	5,244	5,244	14	43	1,311	(1,268)	-97%	5,244
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,445	1,575	1,575	100	312	394	(82)	-21%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		53,797	93,911	93,911	6,832	11,438	23,478	(12,039)	-51%	93,911
Planning and development		1,832	18,281	18,281	1,719	1,719	4,570	(2,851)	-62%	18,281
Road transport		51,966	75,630	75,630	5,113	9,719	18,908	(9,188)	-49%	75,630
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	7,550	11,480	11,480	4	4	2,870	(2,866)	-100%	11,480
Total Revenue - Functional	2	366,387	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	40%	422,611
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		229,381	217,201	219,118	16,148	47,039	54,493	(7,454)	-14%	219,118
Executive and council		46,877	48,601	48,601	3,976	11,340	12,151	(810)	-7%	48,601
Finance and administration		177,194	163,243	165,160	11,882	35,063	41,003	(5,940)	-14%	165,160
Internal audit		5,310	5,357	5,357	290	635	1,339	(704)	-53%	5,357
Community and public safety		68,426	67,851	67,851	3,841	11,797	16,963	(5,166)	-30%	67,851
Community and social services		32,965	34,008	34,061	2,815	8,598	8,507	91	1%	34,061
Sport and recreation		2,728	2,779	2,725	233	669	689	(21)	-3%	2,725
Public safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	347	1,051	1,192	(141)	-12%	4,767
Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	120	358	383	(24)	-6%	1,530
Health		23,369	24,767	24,767	327	1,121	6,192	(5,071)	-82%	24,767
Economic and environmental services		93,585	110,918	112,336	8,858	23,261	27,872	(4,611)	-17%	112,336
Planning and development		24,853	42,104	42,104	1,727	5,417	10,526	(5,109)	-49%	42,104
Road transport		64,324	64,026	65,444	6,682	16,601	16,148	453	3%	65,444
Environmental protection		4,407	4,788	4,788	449	1,242	1,197	45	4%	4,788
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		20,723	21,292	21,292	1,382	3,987	5,323	(1,336)	-25%	21,292
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	-18%	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	21823%	2,015

Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	51,966	75,630	75,630	5,113	9,719	18,908	(9,188)	(0)	75,630
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	51,966	75,630	75,630	5,113	9,719	18,908	(9,188)	(0)	75,630
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7,550	11,480	11,480	4	4	2,870	(2,866)	(0)	11,480
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	3,093	3,780	3,780	4	4	945	(941)	(0)	3,780
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	4,456	7,700	7,700	-	-	1,925	(1,925)	(0)	7,700
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	366,387	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	0	422,611
Expenditure - Functional	229,381	217,201	219,118	16,148	47,039	54,493	(7,454)	(0)	219,118
Municipal governance and administration	46,877	48,601	48,601	3,976	11,340	12,151	(810)	(0)	48,601
Executive and council	36,825	38,182	38,182	3,166	9,014	9,546	(532)	(0)	38,182
Mayor and Council	10,052	10,419	10,419	810	2,327	2,605	(278)	(0)	10,419
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	177,194	163,243	165,160	11,882	35,063	41,003	(5,940)	(0)	165,160
Finance and administration	54,457	57,634	57,640	4,810	13,539	14,409	(871)	(0)	57,640
Administrative and Corporate Support	19,039	12,774	12,174	627	3,377	3,134	244	0	12,174
Asset Management	3,966	3,006	3,506	244	753	801	(48)	(0)	3,506
Finance	8,960	9,341	10,101	742	2,199	2,411	(212)	(0)	10,101
Fleet Management	37,199	35,602	36,102	2,307	6,127	8,951	(2,824)	(0)	36,102
Human Resources	5,059	3,934	3,934	143	938	983	(46)	(0)	3,934
Information Technology	2,227	1,470	1,470	114	361	368	(7)	(0)	1,470
Legal Services	14,065	10,042	10,042	602	1,729	2,510	(781)	(0)	10,042
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	29,599	26,787	27,537	2,090	5,370	6,772	(1,402)	(0)	27,537
Risk Management	2,622	2,653	2,653	203	671	663	7	0	2,653
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	5,310	5,357	5,357	290	635	1,339	(704)	(0)	5,357
Internal audit	5,310	5,357	5,357	290	635	1,339	(704)	(0)	5,357
Governance Function	68,426	67,851	67,851	3,841	11,797	16,963	(5,166)	(0)	67,851
Community and public safety	32,965	34,008	34,061	2,815	8,598	8,507	91	0	34,061
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	10,031	10,814	10,814	752	2,634	2,703	(69)	(0)	10,814
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	7,159	7,371	7,424	595	1,892	1,848	44	0	7,424
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	3,897	3,962	3,962	309	921	991	(69)	(0)	3,962
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	8,434	8,373	8,373	787	2,240	2,093	146	0	8,373
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	3,444	3,489	3,489	373	912	872	39	0	3,489
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	2,728	2,779	2,725	233	669	689	(21)	(0)	2,725

Beaches and Jetties							-			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-			
Recreational Facilities							-			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2,728	2,779	2,725	233	669	689	(21)	(0)	2,725	
Public safety	7,839	4,767	4,767	347	1,051	1,192	(141)	(0)	4,767	
Civil Defence	7,839	4,767	4,767	347	1,051	1,192	(141)	(0)	4,767	
Cleansing							-			
Control of Public Nuisances							-			
Fencing and Fences							-			
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licensing and Control of Animals							-			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking							-			
Control							-			
Pounds							-			
Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	120	358	383	(24)	(0)	1,530	
Housing	1,525	1,530	1,530	120	358	383	(24)	(0)	1,530	
Informal Settlements							-			
Health	23,369	24,767	24,767	327	1,121	6,192	(5,071)	(0)	24,767	
Ambulance							-			
Health Services	23,369	24,767	24,767	327	1,121	6,192	(5,071)	(0)	24,767	
Laboratory Services							-			
Food Control							-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-			
Vector Control							-			
Chemical Safety							-			
Economic and environmental services	93,585	110,918	112,336	8,858	23,261	27,872	(4,611)	(0)	112,336	
Planning and development	24,853	42,104	42,104	1,727	5,417	10,526	(5,109)	(0)	42,104	
Billboards							-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	11,742	11,907	11,907	877	2,789	2,977	(188)	(0)	11,907	
Central City Improvement District							-			
Development Facilitation	8,318	26,130	26,130	528	1,658	6,533	(4,875)	(0)	26,130	
Economic Development/Planning							-			
Regional Planning and Development							-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2,381	2,382	2,382	191	578	595	(18)	(0)	2,382	
Project Management Unit	2,412	1,685	1,685	132	393	421	(29)	(0)	1,685	
Provincial Planning							-			
Support to Local Municipalities							-			
Road transport	64,324	64,026	65,444	6,682	16,601	16,148	453	0	65,444	
Public Transport							-			
Road and Traffic Regulation	63,951	63,653	65,071	6,682	16,601	16,055	546	0	65,071	
Roads							-			
Taxi Ranks	373	373	373	-	-	93	(93)	(0)	373	
Environmental protection	4,407	4,788	4,788	449	1,242	1,197	45	0	4,788	
Biodiversity and Landscape	2,157	2,244	2,244	162	529	561	(32)	(0)	2,244	
Coastal Protection							-			
Indigenous Forests							-			
Nature Conservation							-			
Pollution Control	2,250	2,544	2,544	288	713	636	77	0	2,544	
Soil Conservation							-			
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity							-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-			
Nonelectric Energy							-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Treatment							-			
Water Distribution							-			
Water Storage							-			
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Toilets							-			
Sewerage							-			
Storm Water Management							-			
Waste Water Treatment							-			
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Recycling							-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-			
Solid Waste Removal							-			
Street Cleaning							-			
Other	20,723	21,292	21,292	1,382	3,987	5,323	(1,336)	(0)	21,292	
Abattoirs							-			
Air Transport	6,008	6,298	6,298	243	660	1,574	(914)	(0)	6,298	
Forestry							-			
Licensing and Regulation							-			
Markets	11,791	12,068	12,068	910	2,574	3,017	(443)	(0)	12,068	
Tourism	2,924	2,926	2,926	229	753	732	22	0	2,926	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	(0)	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	0	2,015

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,582,598	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description		Ref	2019/20				Budget Year 2020/21				
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office			280,032	282,216	287,064	492	126,427	71,039	55,389	78.0%	287,064
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			16,156	20,344	20,344	2,721	2,750	5,086	(2,336)	-45.9%	20,344
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport			55,242	95,486	95,486	6,932	11,750	23,872	(12,121)	-50.8%	95,486
Vote 05 - Planning & Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services			14,956	19,717	19,717	5,581	5,581	4,929	651	13.2%	19,717
Vote 07 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	366,387	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	39.6%	422,611
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council			45,907	47,607	47,607	3,932	11,297	11,902	(605)	-5.1%	47,607
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office			26,332	20,627	20,034	943	6,816	5,098	1,718	33.7%	20,034
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			150,740	140,605	143,116	10,672	29,066	35,403	(6,336)	-17.9%	143,116
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport			96,229	115,420	116,838	7,735	19,726	28,997	(9,271)	-32.0%	116,838
Vote 05 - Planning & Development			17,762	17,095	17,095	1,363	4,180	4,274	(94)	-2.2%	17,095
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services			61,933	62,827	62,827	4,739	12,707	15,707	(3,000)	-19.1%	62,827
Vote 07 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			13,211	13,079	13,079	845	2,290	3,270	(979)	-30.0%	13,079
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	-17.7%	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2	(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	21823.0%	2,015

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		280,032	282,216	287,064	492	126,427	71,039	55,389	78%
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management		280,032	282,216	287,064	492	126,427	71,039	55,389	78%
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		16,156	20,344	20,344	2,721	2,750	5,086	(2,336)	-46%
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		403	442	442	-	-	110	(110)	-100%
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Town Hall		333	595	595	14	43	149	(106)	-71%
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,964	11,607	11,607	2,707	2,707	2,902	(195)	-7%
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		4,456	7,700	7,700	-	-	1,925	(1,925)	-100%
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		55,242	95,486	95,486	6,932	11,750	23,872	(12,121)	-51%
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services		-	15,825	15,825	-	-	3,956	(3,956)	-100%
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment		1,832	2,456	2,456	1,719	1,719	614	1,105	180%
04.6 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		1,445	1,575	1,575	100	312	394	(82)	-21%
04.9 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		14,709	15,192	15,192	821	2,121	3,798	(1,677)	-44%
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		18,758	30,792	30,792	2,004	4,126	7,698	(3,572)	-46%
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		11,975	20,966	20,966	1,275	2,404	5,241	(2,838)	-54%
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		6,524	8,680	8,680	1,012	1,069	2,170	(1,101)	-51%
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ndp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		14,956	19,717	19,717	5,581	5,581	4,929	651	13%
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		3,093	3,780	3,780	4	4	945	(941)	-100%
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,032	11,288	11,288	5,577	5,577	2,822	2,755	98%
06.7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlaatsane Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,712	4,649	4,649	-	-	1,162	(1,162)	-100%
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimn - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co-Ord's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	366,387	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	40%	422,611
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,907	47,607	47,607	3,932	11,297	11,902	(605)	-5%	47,607
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,282	11,610	11,610	1,030	2,753	2,902	(150)	-5%	11,610
01.2 - Speaker Administration		8,224	8,635	8,635	741	2,108	2,159	(51)	-2%	8,635
01.3 - Speaker Projects		333	343	343	-	-	86	(86)	-100%	343
01.4 - Mpac Office		1,663	1,713	1,713	136	404	428	(24)	-6%	1,713
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		812	802	802	67	200	200	(0)	0%	802
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		813	843	843	67	200	211	(10)	-5%	843
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		511	532	532	41	122	133	(11)	-8%	532
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		821	851	851	69	202	213	(11)	-5%	851
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		814	844	844	67	199	211	(12)	-6%	844
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		821	854	854	67	200	213	(13)	-6%	854
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		513	533	533	42	123	133	(11)	-8%	533
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		815	845	845	67	200	211	(11)	-5%	845
01.13 - Other Councilors		4,112	4,405	4,405	349	1,009	1,101	(92)	-8%	4,405
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		5,282	5,325	5,325	421	1,293	1,331	(38)	-3%	5,325
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		9	50	50	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	50
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		9,078	9,421	9,421	767	2,283	2,355	(72)	-3%	9,421
01.17 - External Communication		3	5	5	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	5
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		26,332	20,627	20,034	943	6,816	5,098	1,718	34%	20,034
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		4,671	5,200	5,206	113	2,768	1,301	1,467	113%	5,206
02.2 - Financial Management		19,039	12,774	12,174	627	3,377	3,134	244	8%	12,174
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		2,622	2,653	2,653	203	671	663	7	1%	2,653
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		150,740	140,805	143,116	10,672	29,066	35,403	(6,336)	-18%	143,116
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		4,429	4,436	4,436	413	1,114	1,109	5	0%	4,436
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		7,368	8,337	8,097	662	1,966	2,160	(195)	-9%	8,097
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		2,757	2,757	2,757	234	689	689	(0)	0%	2,757
03.4 - Legal		5,059	3,934	3,934	143	938	983	(46)	-5%	3,934
03.5 - Corporate		9,551	9,395	9,395	716	1,944	2,349	(405)	-17%	9,395
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17,900	17,493	17,493	1,709	4,249	4,373	(124)	-3%	17,493
03.7 - Fleet Management		3,966	3,006	3,506	244	753	801	(48)	-6%	3,506
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		14,065	10,042	10,042	602	1,729	2,510	(781)	-31%	10,042
03.9 - Town Hall		4,636	4,822	4,822	497	1,185	1,206	(21)	-2%	4,822
03.10 - Internal Security		29,599	26,787	27,537	2,090	5,370	6,772	(1,402)	-21%	27,537
03.11 - It Emfuleni		11,519	11,607	11,607	975	2,845	2,902	(57)	-2%	11,607
03.12 - It Sedibeng		25,680	23,995	24,495	1,332	3,282	6,049	(2,767)	-46%	24,495
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		1,818	1,927	1,927	144	429	482	(53)	-11%	1,927
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		11,791	12,068	12,068	910	2,574	3,017	(443)	-15%	12,068
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		96,229	115,420	116,838	7,735	19,726	28,997	(9,271)	-32%	116,838
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services		5,083	20,969	20,969	385	1,245	5,242	(3,997)	-76%	20,969
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment		3,235	5,161	5,161	143	412	1,290	(878)	-68%	5,161
04.6 - Air Quality Management		2,250	2,544	2,544	288	713	636	77	12%	2,544
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		939	961	961	75	270	240	30	12%	961
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		19,552	20,849	20,849	76	225	5,212	(4,987)	-96%	20,849
04.9 - Environment		1,217	1,283	1,283	87	259	321	(62)	-19%	1,283
04.10 - License Service Centre		6,662	6,670	8,087	665	1,562	1,809	(247)	-14%	8,087
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		15,149	14,922	14,922	1,569	3,876	3,731	146	4%	14,922
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		19,984	19,879	19,879	2,253	5,418	4,970	449	9%	19,879
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		13,075	13,117	13,117	1,280	3,349	3,279	70	2%	13,117
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		9,082	9,066	9,066	915	2,395	2,266	128	6%	9,066
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		17,762	17,095	17,095	1,363	4,180	4,274	(94)	-2%	17,095
05.1 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin		4,718	4,747	4,747	375	1,187	1,187	0	0%	4,747
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1,408	1,390	1,390	114	338	347	(9)	-3%	1,390
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		973	992	992	77	239	248	(9)	-4%	992
05.5 - Tourism		2,924	2,926	2,926	229	753	732	22	3%	2,926
05.6 - Housing		1,525	1,530	1,530	120	358	383	(24)	-6%	1,530
05.7 - Led & Sgds		3,803	3,824	3,824	316	912	956	(44)	-5%	3,824
05.8 - Ndpp Unit		2,412	1,685	1,685	132	393	421	(29)	-7%	1,685
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		61,933	62,827	62,827	4,739	12,707	15,707	(3,000)	-19%	62,827
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		6,008	6,294	6,294	243	660	1,573	(913)	-58%	6,294
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		373	373	373	-	-	93	(93)	-100%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		10,876	14,047	14,047	1,233	1,658	3,512	(1,854)	-53%	14,047
06.7 - Public Safety		7,839	4,767	4,767	347	1,051	1,192	(141)	-12%	4,767
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		2,432	2,469	2,469	234	614	617	(3)	-1%	2,469
06.9 - Mphahlatse Theatre		1,011	1,020	1,020	140	298	255	43	17%	1,020
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		1,430	1,464	1,411	117	348	361	(13)	-4%	1,411
06.11 - Heritage		8,434	8,373	8,373	787	2,240	2,093	146	7%	8,373
06.12 - Srach Admin		1,298	1,315	1,315	116	321	329	(8)	-2%	1,315
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		2,748	2,821	2,821	164	635	705	(71)	-10%	2,821
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		1,069	1,097	1,097	87	261	274	(14)	-5%	1,097
06.15 - Youth Centre		5,394	5,991	5,991	254	1,449	1,498	(46)	-3%	5,991
06.16 - Social Development		3,897	3,962	3,962	309	921	991	(69)	-7%	3,962
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man. Operation & Co-Ord		7,159	7,371	7,424	595	1,892	1,848	44	2%	7,424
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		1,964	1,464	1,464	114	361	366	(6)	-2%	1,464
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13,211	13,079	13,079	845	2,290	3,270	(979)	-30%	13,079
15.1 - Coo's Office		973	999	999	43	43	250	(206)	-83%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		1,403	1,409	1,409	42	262	352	(90)	-26%	1,409
15.3 - Audit Function		5,310	5,357	5,357	290	635	1,339	(704)	-53%	5,357
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		992	1,004	1,004	80	233	251	(18)	-7%	1,004
15.6 - Utilities Admin		4,272	4,306	4,306	390	1,116	1,076	40	4%	4,306
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.11 - Special Projects		260	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	4	4	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	(0)	420,596
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	0	2,015

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description		Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates									-		
Service charges - electricity revenue									-		
Service charges - water revenue									-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue									-		
Service charges - refuse revenue									-		
Rental of facilities and equipment			223	516	516	-	-	129	(129)	-100%	516
Interest earned - external investments			3,307	2,700	2,700	214	441	675	(234)	-35%	2,700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			4,890	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received									-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits									-		
Licences and permits			1,445	1,575	1,575	100	312	394	(82)	-21%	1,575
Agency services			51,966	75,630	75,630	5,113	9,719	18,908	(9,188)	-49%	75,630
Transfers and subsidies			284,349	313,062	317,910	7,546	133,188	78,750	54,438	69%	317,910
Other revenue			20,120	24,139	24,139	2,753	2,837	6,035	(3,197)	-53%	24,139
Gains			48	140	140	-	10	35	(25)	-71%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			366,348	417,763	422,611	15,725	146,508	104,926	41,583	40%	422,611
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs			277,981	274,644	275,394	24,572	68,891	68,737	155	0%	275,394
Remuneration of councillors			13,379	14,018	14,018	1,127	3,428	3,505	(77)	-2%	14,018
Debt impairment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment			15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	2,818	(2,818)	-100%	11,272
Finance charges									-		
Bulk purchases									-		
Other materials			6,963	6,905	9,083	323	411	1,944	(1,533)	-79%	9,083
Contracted services			47,486	46,534	47,034	1,028	3,577	11,684	(8,107)	-69%	47,034
Transfers and subsidies			8,366	27,973	27,973	988	990	6,993	(6,003)	-86%	27,973
Other expenditure			41,192	35,875	35,782	2,191	8,787	8,960	(173)	-2%	35,782
Losses			1,185	40	40	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure			412,115	417,261	420,596	30,229	86,083	104,650	(18,567)	-18%	420,596
Surplus/(Deficit)			(45,767)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276	60,149	0	2,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal structures)											
(National / Provincial and District)			39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal structures)											
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind - all)									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276			2,015
Taxation									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276			2,015
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276			2,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			(45,728)	502	2,015	(14,504)	60,425	276			2,015

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		621	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Total Capital Expenditure		660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		621	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Funded by:										
National Government		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	6	621	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850
Total Capital Funding		660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	-71%	2,850

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 01 - Executive & Council										
01.1 - Mayor Administration										
01.2 - Speaker Administration										
01.3 - Speaker Projects										
01.4 - Mpac Office										
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration										
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage										
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport										
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements										
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety										
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services										
01.11 - Mmc For Environment										
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.										
01.13 - Other Councilors										
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration										
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects										
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration										
01.17 - External Communication										
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin										
02.2 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management										
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin										
03.2 - Human Resources Administration										
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration										
03.4 - Legal										
03.5 - Corporate										
03.6 - Facility Management Admin										
03.7 - Fleet Management										
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning										
03.9 - Town Hall										
03.10 - Internal Security										
03.11 - It Emfuleni										
03.12 - It Sedibeng										
03.13 - It Midvaal										
03.14 - Idp Function										
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market										
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank										
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank										
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank										
04.4 - Basic Services										
04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment										
04.6 - Air Quality Management										
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination										
04.8 - Municipal Health Services										
04.9 - Environment										
04.10 - License Service Centre										
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging										
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park										
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton										
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg										
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function										
05.2 - Sped Admin										
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.										
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management										
05.5 - Tourism										
05.6 - Housing										
05.7 - Led & Sgds										
05.8 - Ndpq Unit										
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport										
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport										
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank										
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank										
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank										
06.6 - Community Services Admin										
06.7 - Public Safety										
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre										
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre										
06.10 - Sports & Recreation										
06.11 - Heritage										
06.12 - Srac Admin										
06.13 - Hiv & Aids										
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services										
06.15 - Youth Centre										
06.16 - Social Development										
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services										
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord										
06.19 - Cirm - Co-Ordination Centre										
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office										
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration										
15.3 - Audit Function										
15.4 - Risk Function										
15.5 - Performance Function										
15.6 - Utilities Admin										
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market										

[illegible]

15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	(0)	2,850
Total Capital Expenditure	660	2,150	2,850	68	175	608	(433)	(0)	2,850

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16,131	23,315	12,401	71,758	12,401
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		1,618	–	–	1,618	–
Other debtors		2,525	1,040	1,040	2,060	1,040
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		473	157	157	473	157
Total current assets		20,748	24,512	13,598	75,910	13,598
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		89,992	92,814	93,514	90,166	93,514
Biological						
Intangible		2,137	1,303	1,303	2,137	1,303
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		97,023	99,013	99,713	97,198	99,713
TOTAL ASSETS		117,771	123,525	113,311	173,108	113,311
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		369	80	80	369	80
Trade and other payables		190,474	128,200	127,387	185,630	127,387
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		190,843	128,280	127,467	185,999	127,467
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,010	24,000
Total non current liabilities		28,254	24,000	24,000	28,010	24,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		219,097	152,280	151,467	214,009	151,467
NET ASSETS	2	(101,326)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(40,901)	(38,156)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(101,326)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(40,901)	(38,156)
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(101,326)	(28,755)	(38,156)	(40,901)	(38,156)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		242,629	102,001	102,001	7,966	12,869	25,465	(12,597)	-49%	102,001
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		283,829	313,062	317,910	7,546	133,188	79,478	53,710	68%	317,910
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3,307	2,700	2,700	214	441	675	(234)	-35%	2,700
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(534,527)	(419,171)	(423,319)	(29,241)	(89,716)	(95,328)	(5,612)	6%	(423,319)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants					(968)	(990)		990	#DIV/0!	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4,761)	(1,408)	(708)	(14,504)	55,792	10,290	(45,502)	-442%	(708)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		48				10		10	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(660)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(68)	(175)	(538)	(363)	67%	(2,850)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(612)	(2,150)	(2,850)	(68)	(165)	(538)	(373)	69%	(2,850)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(172)	(172)	-	-	-	-		(172)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5,373)	(3,730)	(3,730)	(14,572)	55,627	9,753			(3,730)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		21,504	27,045	16,131		16,131				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		16,131	23,315	12,401		71,758	9,753			(3,730)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands <u>Revenue By Source</u> Variances was not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-188.0%	-445.8%	-333.9%	-453.8%	-333.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	10.9%	19.1%	10.7%	40.8%	10.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.5%	18.2%	9.7%	38.6%	9.7%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1.1%	0.2%	0.2%	2.5%	0.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		75.9%	65.7%	65.2%	47.0%	65.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.3%	2.1%	2.1%	0.2%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.2%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts I.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200									-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810									-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-		
Other	1900	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,666	4,632	1,666		954
Total By Income Source	2000	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,666	4,632	1,666	-	954
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,666	4,632	1,666		954
Commercial	2300									-	-		
Households	2400									-	-		
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,666	4,632	1,666	-	954

|

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	31,955	-	-	-	-	14,888	18,239	120,225	185,307
Total By Customer Type	1000	32,278	-	-	-	-	14,888	18,239	120,225	185,630

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		272,694	297,265	302,113	1,969	127,611	74,801	52,810	70.6%	302,113
Equitable Share		268,626	276,984	281,832	–	124,642	69,731	54,911	78.7%	281,832
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,173	1,000	1,000	250	250	250	0	0.0%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	1,000	1,000	–	1,000	250	750	300.0%	1,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	1,832	2,456	2,456	1,719	1,719	614	1,105	180.0%	2,456
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	15,825	15,825	–	–	3,956	(3,956)	-100.0%	15,825
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10,036	13,802	13,802	5,577	5,577	3,450	2,127	61.6%	13,802
Agricultural Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		10,036	13,802	13,802	5,577	5,577	3,450	2,127	61.6%	13,802
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV/Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,618	1,995	1,995	–	–	499	(499)	-100.0%	1,995
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Youth Development Agency		1,618	1,995	1,995	–	–	499	(499)	-100.0%	1,995
Public Service Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	284,349	313,062	317,910	7,546	133,188	78,750	54,438	69.1%	317,910
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	284,388	313,062	317,910	7,546	133,188	78,750	54,438	69.1%	317,910

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380,970	382,450	386,473	27,503	79,362	96,016	(16,654)	-17.3%	386,473
Equitable Share		376,872	362,241	366,263	27,444	79,142	90,963	(11,821)	-13.0%	366,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,203	1,000	1,000	—	2	250	(248)	-99.2%	1,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		983	851	851	34	163	213	(50)	-23.6%	851
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Transport Network Grant		58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,774	2,533	2,533	25	55	633	(578)	-91.3%	2,533
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		—	15,825	15,825	—	—	3,956	(3,956)	-100.0%	15,825
Provincial Government:		13,447	17,139	16,945	1,231	2,426	4,265	(1,839)	-43.1%	16,945
Specify (Add grant description)		13,447	17,139	16,945	1,231	2,426	4,265	(1,839)	-43.1%	16,945
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HIV/Aids		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Youth Development Agency		—	—	—	11	11	—	11	—	—
Public Service Commission		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		394,417	399,590	403,417	28,734	81,788	100,281	(18,493)	-18.4%	403,417
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		394,456	399,590	403,417	28,734	81,788	100,281	(18,493)	-18.4%	403,417

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21				
		Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2020/21				
R thousands							YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C							D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,615	7,869	7,869	639	1,917	1,967	(50)	-3%		7,869
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,152	1,280	1,280	96	290	320	(31)	-10%		1,280
Medical Aid Contributions		536	578	578	47	139	144	(5)	-4%		578
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		809	775	775	68	204	194	10	5%		775
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	3,516	3,516	277	878	879	(1)	0%		3,516
Sub Total - Councillors		13,379	14,018	14,018	1,127	3,428	3,505	(77)	-2%		14,018
% increase	4		4.8%	4.8%							4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	4,336	5,680	5,680	340	1,021	1,420	(399)	-28%		5,680
Pension and UIF Contributions		118	356	356	10	29	89	(60)	-67%		356
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		775	1,069	1,069	60	179	267	(88)	-33%		1,069
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		10	-	-	1	3	-	3	#DIV/0!		-
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-34%		1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,240	7,106	7,106	411	1,233	1,776	(544)	-31%		7,106
% increase	4		35.6%	35.6%							35.6%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		178,862	178,501	179,252	14,816	44,427	44,700	(273)	-1%		179,252
Pension and UIF Contributions		36,561	36,748	36,748	3,033	9,095	9,187	(92)	-1%		36,748
Medical Aid Contributions		17,092	18,757	18,757	1,462	4,390	4,689	(300)	-6%		18,757
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		13,963	13,988	13,988	3,220	4,740	3,497	1,243	36%		13,988
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,753	9,451	9,451	831	2,523	2,363	160	7%		9,451
Cellphone Allowance		11	11	11	1	3	3	-	-		11
Housing Allowances		1,590	1,725	1,725	133	399	431	(33)	-8%		1,725
Other benefits and allowances		6,793	6,525	6,525	510	1,601	1,631	(30)	-2%		6,525
Payments in lieu of leave		6,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,996	1,831	1,831	157	481	458	23	5%		1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		272,741	267,538	268,289	24,161	67,659	66,960	699	1%		268,289
% increase	4		-1.9%	-1.6%							-1.6%
Total Parent Municipality		291,360	288,662	289,412	25,699	72,319	72,241	78	0%		289,412
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4										
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4										
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		291,360	288,662	289,412	25,699	72,319	72,241	78	0%	289,412
% increase	4		-0.9%	-0.7%						-0.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		277,981	274,644	275,394	24,572	68,891	68,737	155	0%	275,394

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates													-			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	172	516	540	564
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	900	2,700	2,822	2,948
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-			
Licences and permits		-	-	-	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	525	1,575	1,646	1,720
Agency services		-	-	-	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,303	25,210	75,630	79,034	82,590
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	26,089	104,354	313,062	306,033	315,057
Other revenue		-	-	-	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	8,093	24,279	25,372	26,513
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	139,254	417,763	415,446	429,393
Other Cash Flows by Source													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	34,814	139,254	417,763	415,449	429,397
Cash Payments by Type													-			
Employee related costs		22,755	23,618	26,889	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	24,055	22,958	288,662	301,651	315,226
Remuneration of councillors													-			
Interest paid													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity													-			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-			
Other materials													-			
Contracted services													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-			
Grants and subsidies paid - other													-			
General expenses		401	(311)	2,359	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	11,765	38,792	135,357	110,502	110,727
Cash Payments by Type		23,156	23,308	29,248	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	35,820	61,749	424,019	412,153	425,952
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													-			
Capital assets		-	-	-	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	717	2,150	2,247	2,348
Repayment of borrowing													-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-			
Total Cash Payments by Type		23,156	23,308	29,248	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	35,999	62,466	426,169	414,400	428,300
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(23,156)	(23,308)	(29,248)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	(1,185)	76,788	(8,406)	1,049	1,096
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	-	-	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	(23)	16,131	23,315	24,365
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(23,156)	(23,308)	(29,248)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	76,766	7,725	24,365	25,461

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

[illegible]

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	24	179	179	65	65	179	114	63.8%	3%
August	75	179	179	42	107	358	251	70.1%	5%
September	138	179	249	68	175	608	433	71.2%	8%
October	148	179	249	–		857	–		
November	132	179	249	–		1,106	–		
December	(19)	179	249	–		1,355	–		
January	13	179	249	–		1,604	–		
February	21	179	249	–		1,853	–		
March	90	179	249	–		2,103	–		
April	51	179	249	–		2,352	–		
May	(5)	179	249	–		2,601	–		
June	34	179	249	–		2,850	–		
Total Capital expenditure	702	2,150	2,850	175					

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads										
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations								-		
MV Networks								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps								-		
Piers								-		
Revetments								-		
Promenades								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls										

Abattoirs							-			
Airports							-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Indoor Facilities							-			
Outdoor Facilities							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Monuments							-			
Historic Buildings							-			
Works of Art							-			
Conservation Areas							-			
Other Heritage							-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property							-			
Unimproved Property							-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property							-			
Unimproved Property							-			
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Municipal Offices							-			
Pay/Enquiry Points							-			
Building Plan Offices							-			
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Yards							-			
Stores							-			
Laboratories							-			
Training Centres							-			
Manufacturing Plant							-			
Depots							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Staff Housing							-			
Social Housing							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-			
Intangible Assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Servitudes							-			
Licences and Rights	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Rights							-			
Effluent Licenses							-			
Solid Waste Licenses							-			
Computer Software and Applications	30	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Load Settlement Software Applications							-			
Unspecified							-			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment							-			
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment							-			
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Machinery and Equipment	48	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	408	408	100.0%	2,050	
Transport Assets	-	1,350	2,050	-	-	408	408	100.0%	2,050	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Land							-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	78	1,350	2,050	-	-	408	408	100.0%	2,050

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5*

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	39	158	1,018	860	84.5%	4,072
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads										
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations								-		
MV Networks								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps								-		
Piers								-		
Revetments								-		
Promenades								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4,026	4,072	4,072	39	158	1,018	860	84.5%	4,072
Data Centres										
Core Layers		990	1,118	1,118	39	86	279	194	69.3%	1,118
Distribution Layers		3,037	2,954	2,954	-	72	738			

Abattoirs							-			
Airports							-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Indoor Facilities							-			
Outdoor Facilities							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Monuments							-			
Historic Buildings							-			
Works of Art							-			
Conservation Areas							-			
Other Heritage							-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property							-			
Unimproved Property							-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property							-			
Unimproved Property							-			
Other assets	1,016	961	961	1	55	240	185	76.9%	961	
Operational Buildings	1,016	961	961	1	55	240	185	76.9%	961	
Municipal Offices	1,016	961	961	1	55	240	185	76.9%	961	
Pay/Enquiry Points							-			
Building Plan Offices							-			
Workshops							-			
Yards							-			
Stores							-			
Laboratories							-			
Training Centres							-			
Manufacturing Plant							-			
Depots							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Staff Housing							-			
Social Housing							-			
Capital Spares							-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-			
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Servitudes							-			
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Rights							-			
Effluent Licenses							-			
Solid Waste Licenses							-			
Computer Software and Applications							-			
Load Settlement Software Applications							-			
Unspecified							-			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment							-			
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	29	34	50	16	31.5%	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	126	200	200	29	34	50	16	31.5%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	-	-	75	75	100.0%	300	
Machinery and Equipment	241	300	300	-	-	75	75	100.0%	300	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	33	80	812	732	90.2%	3,249	
Transport Assets	3,028	3,249	3,249	33	80	812	732	90.2%	3,249	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Land							-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,517	8,888	8,888	104	333	2,222	1,889	85.0%	8,888

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,543	649	649	-	-	162	162	100.0%	649
Roads Infrastructure		501	501	501	-	-	125	125	100.0%	501
Roads		501	501	501	-	-	125	125	100.0%	501
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	1	1	100.0%	5
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	1	1	100.0%	5
MV Networks								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		3,037	143	143	-	-	36	36	100.0%	143
Sand Pumps		3,037	143	143	-	-	36	36	100.0%	143
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers										

Abattoirs												
Airports	145	61	61	-	-	15	15	100.0%	61			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	-	-	93	93	100.0%	373			
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	885	930	930	-	-	232	232	100.0%	930			
Operational Buildings	885	930	930	-	-	232	232	100.0%	930			
Municipal Offices	836	885	885	-	-	221	221	100.0%	885			
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Depots	50	44	44	-	-	11	11	100.0%	44			
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	339	339	100.0%	1,358			
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	339	339	100.0%	1,358			
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications	1,632	1,358	1,358	-	-	339	339	100.0%	1,358			
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	1,366	1,366	100.0%	5,464			
Computer Equipment	6,344	5,464	5,464	-	-	1,366	1,366	100.0%	5,464			
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	111	111	100.0%	443			
Furniture and Office Equipment	599	443	443	-	-	111	111	100.0%	443			
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	169	169	100.0%	677			
Machinery and Equipment	709	677	677	-	-	169	169	100.0%	677			
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	11	11	100.0%	45			
Transport Assets	45	45	45	-	-	11	11	100.0%	45			
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Depreciation	1	15,562	11,272	11,272	-	-	2,818	2,818	100.0%	11,272		

Description	Ref	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24	200	200	–	66	50	(16)	-31.1%	200
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		24	200	200	–	66	50	(16)	-31.1%	200
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers		24	200	200	–	66	50	(16)	-31.1%	200
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Community Facilities										

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	24	179	179	65
Aug	75	179	179	42
Sep	138	179	249	68
Oct	148	179	249	-
Nov	132	179	249	-
Dec	(19)	179	249	-
Jan	13	179	249	-
Feb	21	179	249	-
Mar	90	179	249	-
Apr	51	179	249	-
May	(5)	179	249	-
Jun	34	179	249	-

Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	65	179
Aug	107	358
Sep	175	608
Oct		857
Nov		1,106
Dec		1,355
Jan		1,604
Feb		1,853
Mar		2,103
Apr		2,352
May		2,601
Jun		2,850

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020.	1,347	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	1,666
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	4,493	4,632
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend

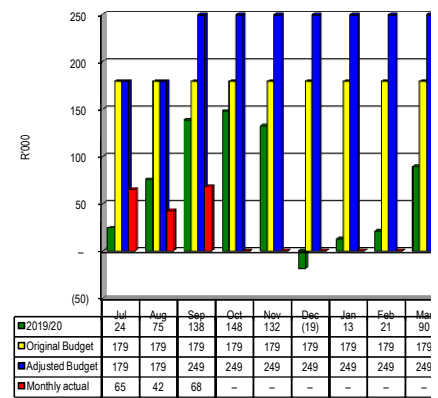


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD ac

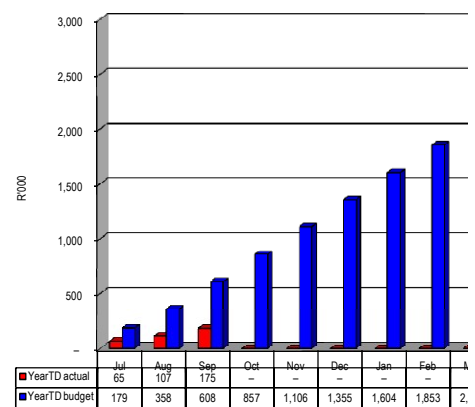


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analy

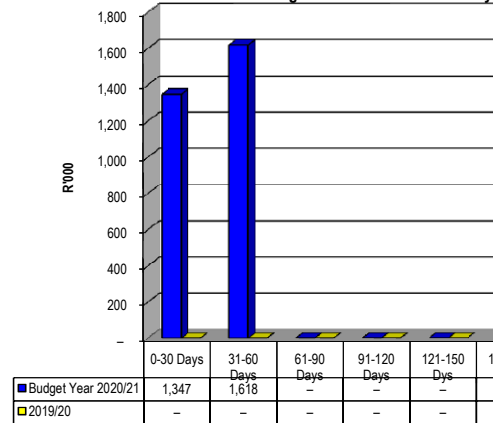


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Custor

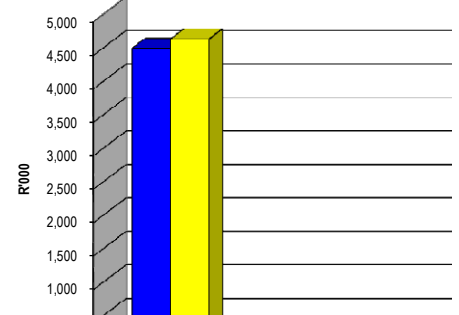
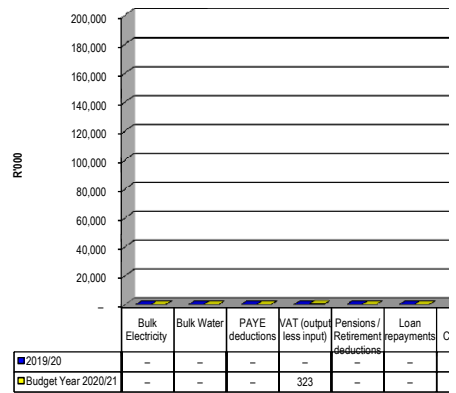


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

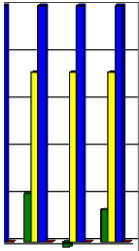
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2020	-	-	-	323	-	-	-	-	185,307

	Organs of State	Commercial	Household
2019/20	4,493	-	-
Budget Year 2020/21	4,632	-	-

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

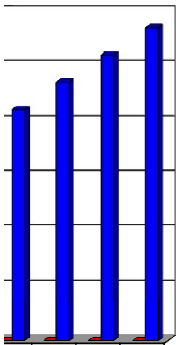


d: actual v target



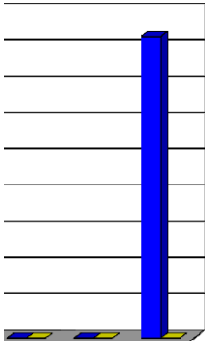
	Apr 51	May (5)	Jun 34
)	179	179	179
)	249	249	249
	—	—	—

Actual v YTD target



Mar —	Apr —	May —	Jun —
1,103	2,352	2,601	2,850

sis



151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
-	-	1,666
-	-	-

ner Category)

[illegible]

